## IRC TAG Existing Amendment Review

|                  |  |   | IRC Ev   | isting Amendment Review  |  |  |   |
|------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Repeal Existing  | g Amendment  | Mod   | ify Existing Amendment:  | isting Amendment Neview  | Keep existing amendm<br>(May include renumber  |  |   |
|                  | amended language<br>1 Model code change language   | 2   |  | Last Upo   | dated: February 27, 2025   |  |   |
| WAC              | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation  | Other Comments  |
|                  |  |   |  | PREFACE  |  |  |   |
| <u>51-51-001</u> | Authority.   | NA  | NA   | NA   | Keep existing<br>amendment   |  |   |
|                  | These rules are adopted une  | der the authority of  | chapter <u>19.27</u> RCW.  |  | Keen evicting  | 1  |   |
|                  | Purpose  | NA  | NA   | NA   | Keep existing<br>amendment   |  |   |
| <u>51-51-002</u> | which is consistent with the   | purpose as set for  | th in RCW <u>19.27.020</u> . Ir  | <b>9.27</b> RCW, which provides that the state maintaining the codes, the council shall ed appropriate by the council.   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  | oted under the act,   |
| <u>51-51-003</u> | International Residential<br>Code  | NA  | NA   | NA   | Modify Existing<br>Amendment   |  | Editorial,<br>Modification needed<br>is editorial. Update<br>code year and<br>adjust appendices<br>as necessary.                            |
|                  | exceptions: Provided that cl<br><u>56</u> WAC; Electrical Code is a  | napters 11 and 25 t<br>regulated by chapt   | hrough 43 of this code a code a<br>code a code | y the International Code Council is hereby<br>are not adopted. Energy Code is regulated<br>strical Code as adopted by the local jurisd<br>d in adoption of the International Residem   | d by chapter <u>51-11R</u> WAC; F<br>liction. <mark>Appendix AF, Radon</mark>  | lumbing Code is regulate   | ed by chapter <u>51-</u>  |
|                  | Exceptions   | NA  | NA   | NA   | Modify Existing<br>Amendment   |  | Editorial,<br>Modification needed<br>is editorial.<br>Pronouns to change<br>to Their  |
| <u>51-51-007</u> | these rules.<br>The provisions of this code of<br>vegetables, and fruits. "Tem<br>used to provide plants with<br>The provisions of this code of<br>chapter 37, Laws of 1998 (S<br>employees or by another per<br>includes "labor camps" und<br>the authority having jurisdic | do not apply to tem<br>porary growing stru-<br>either frost protect<br>do not apply to the<br>B 6168). "Tempora<br>rson, including a to<br>er RCW <b>70.54.110</b><br>tion.<br>petroleum gas inst | porary growing structur<br>ucture" means a structur<br>ion or increased heat re<br>construction, alteratior<br>ry worker housing" mea<br>emporary worker housir<br>. Codes referenced whice<br>allations shall be NFPA   | e contained in the provisions of chapter <u>1</u><br>res used solely for the commercial produc<br>ire that has the sides and roof covered wit<br>stention. A temporary growing structure is<br>n, or repair of temporary worker housing e<br>ns a place, area, or piece of land where s<br>ng operator, who is providing such accom<br>ch are not adopted through RCW <u>19.27.0</u><br>58 (Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code) and N<br>I Gas Code. | ction of horticultural plants<br>th polyethylene, polyvinyl, o<br>not considered a building f<br>xcept as provided by rule ac<br>leeping places or housing s<br>modations for employees, f<br><b>31</b> or chapter <b>19.27A</b> RCW | including ornamental pla<br>or similar flexible syntheti<br>or purposes of this code.<br>dopted under chapter <b>70.</b><br>ites are provided by an er<br>or temporary, seasonal o<br>shall not apply unless spe | ants, flowers,<br>c material and is<br><b>.114A</b> RCW or<br>nployer for <mark>his or her</mark><br>ccupancy, and<br>ecifically adopted by |



|                    | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation   | Other Comments   |
|--------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| <u>51-51-008</u>   | Implementation   | NA   | NA  | NA  | Modify Existing<br>Amendment  |   | Editorial,<br>Modification needed<br>is editorial.   |
|                    | The International Residentia   | al Code adopted by c   | -   | all become effective in all counties and ci   |   | <mark>5, 2024</mark> .  | ÷  |
|                    | 1  |  | CHAPTER 1 SCOPI   | E AND ADMINISTRATION (Part I Administr  | rative)   |   |  |
|                    | Scope and General<br>Requirements  | R101.2   | R101.2  | Original amendment created to bring a sprinkler exception for lodging houses. (WSR 15-16-086) Next Modification to amendment in 2018 cycle addressed appendix renumbering. (WSR 19-16-156) Last revision to amendment language occurred in the 2021 Cycle and brought modifications necessary to align with model code language. (WSR 22-17-148) Editorial Amendment revises appendix U to WU to avoid confusion (WSR 23-15-030)  | Modify Existing<br>Amendment  |   | Proposal Needed.<br>This section has<br>had an opinion<br>written for it see<br><u>Opinion 24-27</u> . This<br>Section Needs<br>Work to increase<br>clarity. |
| <u>51-51-01010</u> | replacement, repair, equipre<br>three stories above grade pl<br>EXCEPTIONS:<br>1. Live/work units located in townho<br>Two-Family Dwellings. An automatic<br>Appendix AWU.<br>2. Owner-occupied lodging houses<br>3. Owner-occupied lodging homes<br>sprinkler system in accordance with<br>4. A care facility with five or fewer p<br>with an automatic fire sprinkler system | nent, use and occup<br>lane in height with a souses and complying with<br>sprinkler system required<br>with one or two guestroo<br>with three to five guestroo<br>h Appendix AWU.<br>persons receiving custodia<br>stem in accordance with A | ancy, location, removes<br>separate means of egother requirements of Section<br>by Section 508.5.7 of the <i>I</i><br>ms shall be permitted to be<br>owns shall be permitted to be<br>l care within a dwelling unit<br>opendix AWU. | or One- and Two-Family Dwellings shall ap<br>val and demolition of detached one- and tw<br>ress and their accessory structures not mo<br>n 508.5 of the International Building Code shall be perr<br>international Building Code where constructed under the<br>e constructed in accordance with the International Res<br>be constructed in accordance with the International Res<br>t shall be permitted to be constructed in accordance with<br>a dwelling unit shall be permitted to be constructed in | vo-family dwellings, adult fa<br>ore than three stories above<br>mitted to be constructed in accord<br>ne International Residential Code for<br>idential Code forOne- and Two-Fam<br>sidential Code for One- and Two-Fam<br>with the International Residential Code | amily homes, and townh<br>e grade plane in height.<br>ance with the International Res<br>r One- and Two-Family Dwellings<br>ily Dwellings.<br>nily Dwellings where equipped<br>ode for One- and Two-Family Dw | idential Code for One- and<br>is shall conform to<br>with an automatic fire<br>rellings where equipped   |

**Commented [DC1]:** The word "unit" is part of the existing amendment but is now a part of model code language for 2024.

| WAC               | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation   | Other Comments   |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| <u>51-51-0102</u> | Applicability   | R102.5  | R101.2.1  | As part of the 2006 cycle amendment<br>created to clarify appendices not<br>applicable unless adopted locally and<br>approved by the SBCC ( <u>WSR 06-16-112</u> )<br>2009 cycle, adds preapproved sprinkler<br>appendix S for adoption upon notification<br>of the SBCC. Also adopts appendices G<br>for pools and R for Dwelling Sprinkler<br>systems. ( <u>WSR 09-01-140</u> ) 2015 cycle<br>adds appendices R, S, U, and V<br>preapproved for local adoption. ( <u>WSR 15-<br/>16-086</u> ) 2021 cycle changes WA<br>Appendix U to WU for clarity, and adds<br>Appendices T, Y, and Z to preapproved<br>adoption list. ( <u>WSR 23-15-030</u> ) | Modify Existing<br>Amendment   |   | Editorial,<br>Incorporate New<br>Model Code<br>Language,<br>Renumber, and<br>Verify Appendix<br>numbering. |
|                   | R102.5 Appendices. Provis   | ions in the appendic  | es shall not apply unl  | ess specifically <mark>adopted <del>referenced in the</del></mark>  | adopting ordinance. An ap  | pendix adopted by a loca  | l jurisdiction shall   |
|                   |   | roved by the state bu   | ilding code council pu  | ursuant to RCW <u>19.27.060</u> (1)(a).   |  |   |  |
|                   | demolition material management  | or building deconstruction  | in accordance with Append   | fications for light straw-clay or strawbale construction<br>dix <mark>AR, AS, AT, AWV, AWY, or AWZ</mark> of this code may be<br>Dwelling Unit Fire Sprinkler Systems, are included in  | adopted by any local governmen   | t upon notification of the counc  |  |
| <u>51-51-0102</u> | Applicability   | R102.7.1  | R102.6.1  | 2009 cycle added an exception for<br>ventilation and radon protection. ( <u>WSR</u><br><u>09-17-140</u> ) 2021 cycle incorporates<br>model code language. ( <u>WSR 22-17-148</u> )  | Keep existing<br>amendment   |   | Editorial, Renumber<br>to R102.6.1   |
|                   | stated. Additions, alteration<br>structure was prior to the ad<br>means of egress outside the<br>EXCEPTIONS:<br>1. The state building code council h<br>demolition material management of | ns, repairs, and reloca<br>ddition, alteration, re<br>e scope of this code,<br>has determined that a loca<br>or building deconstruction | ations shall not cause<br>pair, or relocation. Wi<br>the building shall cor<br>I ordinance providing speci<br>in accordance with Append | v structure without requiring the existing st<br>e an existing structure to become less com<br>here additions, alterations, or changes of u<br>nply with the International Existing Building<br>fications for light straw-clay or strawbale construction<br>dix AR, AS, AT, AWV, AWY, or AWZ of this code may be<br>, Dwelling Unit Fire Sprinkler Systems, are included in   | npliant with the provisions of<br>use to an existing structure<br>g Code.<br>n, requiring a solar-ready zone, re<br>a adopted by any local governmen | of this code than the exist<br>result in a use or occupat<br>quiring fire sprinklers, or addres<br>t upon notification of the counc | ing building or<br>ncy, height, or<br>ssing construction and   |
|                   | Applicability   | 102.7.2   | NA  | Existing prior to adoption of 2003 Codes<br>(WSR 03-18-077)   | Keep existing<br>amendment   |   | Editorial, Renumber<br>to 102.6.2  |
|                   | <b>50</b> WAC), the International I<br>and the Washington State E<br>EXCEPTION: Group R-3 buildings of<br>1. The original occupancy classifica  | Mechanical Code (ch<br>inergy Code (chapter<br>r structures are not require<br>tion is not changed; and<br>cantially remodeled or reha  | apter 51-52 WAC), th<br>51-11R WAC) for new<br>ed to comply if:<br>abilitated. For the purposes   | s of this section a building shall be considered to be s  | WAC), the Uniform Plumbi   | ng Code and Standards (d  | chapter <u>51-56</u> WAC),   |



| WAC               | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #               | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                   |  |   | CHAPTE                   | R 2 DEFINITIONS (Part II Definitions)  |                              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Definition   | 202   | 202                      | Existing prior to adoption of 2003 Codes<br>( <u>WSR 03-18-077</u> ) Modified in 2018 codes<br>off-cycle to address increasing the<br>number of bedsfrom 6 to 8. ( <u>WSR 21-03-<br/>080</u> )   | Keep existing<br>amendment   |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | room and board to more tha   | ADULT FAMILY HOME. A dwelling, licensed by the state of Washington department of social and health services, in which a person or persons provide personal care, special care, room and board to more than one but not more than six adults who are not related by blood or marriage to the person or persons providing the services. An existing adult family home may provide services to up to eight adults upon approval from the department of social and health services in accordance with RCW 70.128.066. |                          |  |                              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Definition   | 202   | 202                      | Added in 2018 cycle no rationale in CR<br>document ( <u>WSR 19-16-156</u> )  | Keep existing<br>amendment   |                                   | Chapter 11 not<br>adopted per <u>51-51</u><br><u>003</u>   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |   |                          | thereof used or intended to be used for hu<br><del>plicable in Chapter 11, see Section N110</del>  |                              | leeping, cooking or eatir         | ig purposes, or any  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |   |                          |  | 1.0.                         |                                   | Editorial, Align with  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Definition   | 202   | 202                      | Added in 2018 cycle no rationale in CR<br>document ( <u>WSR 19-16-156</u> )  | Keep existing<br>amendment   |                                   | Model Code.<br>Definition is for<br>"EXISTING<br>BUILDING"   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | BUILDING, EXISTING. Existing building is A building or structure erected prior to the adoption of this code, or one for which a legal building permit has been issued that has passed a final inspection.  |   |                          |  |                              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Definition   | 202   | 202                      | Existing prior to adoption of 2003 Codes<br>(WSR 03-18-077) 2012 cycle modified<br>the definition (WSR 12-16-091) 2021<br>code off-cycle change to increase from<br>12 to 16 children. (WSR 23-23-038)   | Keep existing<br>amendment   |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>51-51-0202</u> | CHILD CARE, FAMILY HOME. A child care facility, licensed by Washington state, located in the dwelling of the person or persons under whose direct care and supervision the child is placed, for the care of 16 or fewer children, including children who reside at the home. |   |                          |  |                              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | placed, for the care of 16 or  |   | _                        | Existing prior to adoption of 2003 Codes   | Koop ovicting                |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Definition   | 202   | 202                      | (WSR 03-18-077)  | Keep existing<br>amendment   |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | CHILD DAY CARE, shall, fo  | r the purposes of the   | se regulations, mean     | the care of children during any period of a  |                              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Definition   | 202   | 202                      | Added in 2015 cycle, no rationale in CR<br>document. ( <u>WSR 15-16-086</u> )  | Keep existing<br>amendment   |                                   | Chapter 11 not<br>adopted per <u>51-5</u><br>003   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |   |                          | ee Section N1101.6 An area, room or space  |                              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | -   | -                        | r cooled where they communicate through<br>they contain uninsulated ducts, piping or o   | · •                          |                                   | separated from   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Definition   | 202   | 202                      | Added in 2018 cycle no rationale in CR<br>document ( <u>WSR 19-16-156</u> )  | Keep existing<br>amendment   | cooling.                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | DISTRIBUTED WHOLE-HO   | USE VENTILATION. A  | A whole-house ventila    | ation system shall be considered distribute  | ed when it supplies outdoor  | air directly (not transfer        | air) to each dwellin   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | or sleeping unit habitable s   | pace (living room, dei  | n, office, interior adjo | ining spaces or bedroom), and exhausts a   | ir from all kitchens and bat | hrooms directly outside.          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Definition   | 202   | 202                      | Added in 2006 cycle. ( <u>WSR 06-16-112</u> )<br>2009 cycle added owner occupied<br>dwellings to uses considered dwelling<br>units. ( <u>WSR 09-17-140</u> ) 2012 cycle<br>removed Owner occupied dwellings and<br>added Accessory dwelling units within<br>existing dwellings and smoke alarm<br>interconnection. ( <u>WSR 12-16-091</u> )<br>Modified in 2018 cycle. Removed<br>accessory dwelling units within existing | Modify Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | Proposal needed<br>Incorporate new<br>model code<br>language.<br>Chapter 11 not<br>adopted per <u>51-5</u><br><u>003</u> |  |  |  |  |  |



| WAC       | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation                             | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation        | Other Comments   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | sanitation. <del>For the definitior</del><br>following uses:<br>1. Adult family homes, foste   | n applicable in Chapt<br>er family care homes  | <del>er 11, see Section N1</del><br>and family day care h | facilities for one or more persons, includin<br>101.6 For the definition applicable in Cha<br>omes licensed by the Washington state de  | pter 24, see Section G2403<br>partment of social and hea | B. Dwelling units may als alth services. | o include the  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | 2. Offices, mercantile, food preparation for off-site consumption, personal care salons or similar uses which are conducted primarily by the occupants of the dwelling unit and are secondary to the use of the unit for dwelling purposes, and which do not exceed 500 square feet (46.4 m2). |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Definition   | 202  | 202   | Added during 2018 cycle no rationale in<br>CR document ( <u>WSR 20-03-023</u> )   | Keep existing<br>amendment                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | EGRESS ROOF ACCESS WI  | NDOW. A skylight or  | roof window designe                                       | d and installed to satisfy the Emergency Es   | scape and Rescue Opening                                 | requirements of Sectio                   | n R310.2.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Definition   | 202  | 202   | Added in 2021 Cycle to align with<br>amendments to in M1503 and M1505.<br>(WSR 22-17-148)   | Keep existing<br>amendment                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | ENCLOSED KITCHEN. A kitchen whose permanent openings to interior adjacent spaces do not exceed a total of 60 square feet (6 m2).   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Definition   | 202  | 202   | Added in 2006 cycle update. ( <u>WSR 08-</u><br>17-089)   | Modify existing<br>amendment                             |  | Incorporate Mod<br>Code Language                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | 1. To the closest interior <i>lot line</i> ; or<br>2. To the centerline of a street, an alley or public way; or<br>3. To an imaginary line between two buildings <u>or townhouse units</u> on the <i>lot</i> .<br>The distance shall be measured at a right angle from the wall.               |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Definition   | 202  | 202   | Added in 2018 cycle no rationale in CR<br>document (WSR 19-16-156)  | Keep existing<br>amendment                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |  | <b>FLOOR AREA.</b> The area within the inside perimeter of exterior walls of the building. The floor area of a building, or portion thereof, not provided with surrounding exterior walls shall be the usable area under the horizontal projection of the roof or floor above. |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-51-0202 | Definition   | 202  | 202   | Added in 2018 cycle no rationale in CR<br>document ( <u>WSR 19-16-156</u> )   | Keep existing<br>amendment                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | LANDING PLATFORM. A lar  | nding provided as the  | top step of a stairwa                                     | y accessing a Loft.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Definition   | 202  | 202   | Added in 2018 cycle no rationale in CR<br>document ( <u>WSR 19-16-156</u> )   | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment                             |  | Amendment and<br>model code<br>language are<br>substantially simil |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | LOCAL EXHAUST. An exhau  | ist system that uses o   | one or more fans to ex                                    | khaust air from a specific room or rooms w  | ithin a residential dwelling                             | or sleeping unit.                        | · ·  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Definition   | 202  | 202   | Added in 2018 cycle as "SLEEPING<br>LOFT" Moved definition from appendix.<br>No rationale in CR document ( <u>WSR 12-<br/>16-091</u> ) New definition replaces<br>"SLEEPING LOFT" with "LOFT to align<br>with language of R333 ( <u>WSR 22-17-148</u> ) | Keep existing<br>amendment                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | <b>LOFT.</b> A space on an intermed and in accordance with Sec   |  | between the floor and                                     | d ceiling of a dwelling or sleeping unit, oper  | n on one or more sides to t                              | he room or space in whi                  | ch the loft is locate  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Definition   | 202  | 202   | Added in 2018 cycle no rationale in CR<br>document ( <u>WSR 19-16-156</u> )   | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment                             |  | Amendment and<br>model code<br>language are<br>substantially simil |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | LOT LINE. The line which bo  | ounds a plot of ground   | d described as a <i>lot</i> ir                            | the title to the property.  |  |  | ,  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Definition   | 202  | 202   | 2015 cycle added definition to clarify local jurisdictions designate (WSR 15-16-086)  | Keep existing<br>amendment                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | SALT WATER COASTAL ARE   |  | inated as salt water c                                    | oastal areas by the local jurisdiction.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| WAC               | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #            | 2024 IRC #                            | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation      | Other Comments   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                   | Definition  | 202                   | 202                                   | Added in 2006 cycle ( <u>WSR 06-16-112</u> )<br>2012 cycle removes language 1,000,000<br>or less in sales from definition. ( <u>WSR 12-</u><br><u>16-091</u> )   | Keep existing<br>amendment   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | SMALL BUSINESS. Any bus businesses, which has the p   |                       |                                       | ip, corporation, partnership or other legal e  | entity) which is owned and   | operated independently f               | from all other   |  |  |  |
|                   | Definition  | 202                   | 202                                   | Added in 2018 cycle no rationale in CR<br>document ( <u>WSR 19-16-156</u> )  | Keep existing<br>amendment   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | TOWNHOUSE UNIT. A singl   | e-family dwelling un  | <i>it</i> in a <i>townhou</i> se that | extends from foundation to roof and that l   | has a yard or public way on  | not less than two sides <mark>t</mark> | hat extends at least   |  |  |  |
|                   | 50 percent of the length of e   | each of these two sid | es.                                   |  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | _   | CHA                   | PTER 3 BUILDING PL                    | ANNING (Part III Building Planning and C   | onstruction)                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Design Criteria   | R301.2                | R301.2                                | Amendment added in 2015 cycle to allow<br>local jurisdiction to designate salt water<br>coastal areas within their jurisdictions<br>(WSR 15-16-086)  | Keep existing amendment      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <b>R301.2 Climatic and geographic design criteria.</b> Buildings shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of this code as limited by the provisions of this section. Additional criteria shall be established by the local jurisdiction and set forth in Table R301.2. The local jurisdiction shall designate the salt water coastal areas within their jurisdiction. |                       |                                       |  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>51-51-0301</u> | Design Criteria   | R301.2.2.10           | R301.2.2.10 +<br>R301.2.2.10.1        | Amendment added in 2021 cycle to correctly reference the UPC ( <u>WSR 22-17-148</u> )  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |  | See Significant<br>Change report<br>UPC Amendment /<br>language still<br>effective for<br>requirement. |  |  |  |
|                   | R301.2.2.10 Anchorage of  | water heaters. In Se  | ismic Design Categor                  | ies $D_0$ , $D_1$ and $D_2$ , and in townhouses in Se  | eismic Design Category C, v  | vater heaters and therma               | l storage units shall  |  |  |  |
|                   | be anchored against moven   | nent and overturning  | in accordance with S                  | ection M1307.2 or <del>P2801.8</del> the Uniform Pl  | lumbing Code Section 507.    | 2.                                     |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Design Criteria   | R301.5                | R301.5                                | Table amended in 2006 cycle. ( <u>WSR 07-16-026</u> ) Amendment removed in 2009 cycle ( <u>WSR 09-17-140</u> ) Amendment to table again in 2015 cycle increasing balcony live loads to align with ASCE 7 and adding footnote J. ( <u>WSR 15-16-086</u> ) | Keep existing<br>amendment   |  |  |  |  |  |



| WAC               | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation  | Other Comments   |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|                   | R301.5 Live load. The minin  | num uniformly distri  | buted live load shall b  | e as provided in Table R301.5.<br>TABLE R301.5   |  |  |  |
|                   |  |   |  | MINIMUM UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED LIVE LOA<br>(in pounds per square foot)  | DS   |  |  |
|                   |  |   | Use  | Uniform Loa  | ds (psf) Concentrated  | Load (lb)  |  |
|                   |  | Uninhabita  | able attics without sto  | orage <sup>b</sup> 10  | -  |  |  |
|                   |  | Uninhabita  | able attics with limite  | d storage <sup>b, g</sup> 20   | -  |  |  |
|                   |  | Habitable<br>stairs   | attics and attics ser  | rved with fixed 30   | -  |  |  |
|                   |  |   | (exterior) and deckse  | 60 <sup>j</sup>  | -  |  |  |
|                   |  | Fire escap  | es   | 40   | -  |  |  |
|                   |  | Guards  |  | -  | 200 <sup>h,i</sup>   |  |  |
|                   |  | Guard in-f  | ill components <sup>f</sup>  |  | 50 <sup>h</sup>  |  |  |
|                   |  | Handrail  |  | -  | 200 <sup>h</sup>   |  |  |
|                   |  | Passenger   | vehicle garages  | 50ª  | 2,000  | 3  |  |
|                   |  | Areas othe  | er than sleeping areas   |  | -  |  |  |
|                   |  | Sleeping a  | reas   | 30   | -  |  |  |
|                   |  | Stairs  |  | 40 <sup>c</sup>  | 300 <sup>c</sup>   |  |  |
|                   | element.<br>e. See Section R507.1 for def<br>f. Guard in-fill components<br>assumed to act concurrer<br>g. Uninhabitable attics with<br>accommodating an assum<br>of the following condition<br>g1. The attic area is acc<br>g2. The slopes of the jo<br>g3. Required insulation<br>not less than 10 pounds<br>h. Glazing used in handrail a<br>load on the in-fill compon | cks attached to exterior w<br>(all those except the hance<br>htly with any other live loa<br>limited storage are those<br>hed rectangle 42 inches in<br>s are met:<br>essed from an opening no<br>ists or truss bottom chore<br>depth is less than the jois<br>s per square foot.<br>assemblies and guards sh<br>ents. These loads shall be | valls.<br>Irail), balusters and panel fi<br>d requirement.<br>where the clear height betw<br>height by 24 inches in wide<br>ot less than 20 inches in wide<br>ds are not greater than 2 ur<br>st or truss bottom chord me<br>hall be designed with a load<br>e determined independent of | For a guard not required to serve as a handrail, t<br>llers shall be designed to withstand a horizontally<br>ween joists and rafters is 42 inches or greater, or<br>th, or greater, within the plane of the trusses. The<br>dth by 30 inches in length that is located where<br>hits vertical to 12 units horizontal.<br>ember depth. The remaining portions of the joist<br>adjustment factor of 4. The load adjustment fact<br>of one another, and loads are assumed not to oc | applied normal load of 50 pounds of<br>where there are two or more adjace<br>live load need only be applied to th<br>the clear height in the attic is not les<br>s or truss bottom chords shall be de<br>or shall be applied to each of the con<br>cur with any other live load. | on an area equal to 1 square foo<br>nt trusses with web configuratio<br>ose portions of the joists or trus<br>as than 30 inches.<br>signed for a uniformly distribute<br>ncentrated loads applied to the t | t. This load need not be<br>ns capable of<br>s bottom chords where al<br>d concurrent live load of<br>op of the rail, and to the |
|                   | the walking surface. When  | re the top of a guard is als  | o serving as the handrail, a   | gle concentrated load shall be applied at any poi<br>single concentrated load shall be applied in any<br>rresponding to 70 psf snow loads shall be used.   | ÷ .  |  | •  |
| <u>51-51-0302</u> | Fire Resistant Construction  | R302.2.2  | R302.2.2   | 2018 cycle added amendment to addre<br>new definition of Townhouse Unit ( <u>WS</u><br><u>19-16-156</u> ) 2021 cycle modified to<br>incorporate model code changes. ( <u>WS</u><br><u>22-17-148</u> )  | Modify Existing  |  | Proposal Needed,<br>Incorporate Mode<br>Language   |



| WAC               | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #                                    | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                   | both sides. Common walls<br>the roof sheathing. The com<br>fire sprinkler piping in the ca<br>administration, and installa<br>1. Where an automatic sprinkler sy<br>703.2.2 of the <i>International Building</i><br>2. Where an automatic sprinkler sy<br>703.2.2 of the <i>International Building</i><br>EXCEPTION:<br>Common walls are permitted to ex | Common walls are permitted to extend to and be tight against the inside interior side of the exterior walls if the cavity between the end of the common wall and the exterior sheathing is filled with a minimum of 2-inch nominal thickness wood studs.  |   |   |                              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Fire Resistant Construction  | R302.2.3  | R302.2.3                                      | 2009 cycle added amendment. Specific<br>rationale not included in CR document.<br>( <u>WSR 09-17-140</u> ) 2015 cycle added<br>graphic to amendment for clarity. ( <u>WSR<br/>15-16-086</u> ) 2018 cycle modified<br>amendment to address new definition of<br>Townhouse Unit (WSR 19-16-156) | Modify Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | Proposal Needed,<br>incorporate model<br>code language. Is<br>figure in wrong<br>location or<br>numbered<br>incorrectly? |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Where a story extends beyo 1. The fire-resistance-rated  | nd the exterior wall of wall or assembly sha  | of a story below:<br>all extend to the outsic | ll or assembly, including wall extensions t<br>de edge of the upper story (see Figure R30<br>sted as required for projections in Section  | 2.2(1)); or                  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | PULSE SEA AT TO MALE   | g Crestform<br>of the sound<br>of the sound<br>for all of the sound<br>for all of the sound<br>for all of the sound for the sound for the sound for the<br>formation of the sound for the sound for the sound for the sound for the<br>formation of the sound for the |   |   |                              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>51-51-0302</u> | Fire Resistant Construction  | R302.2.4  | R302.2.4                                      | 2018 cycle added amendment to address<br>new definition of Townhouse Unit ( <u>WSR</u><br><u>19-16-156</u> )  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | WAC language is<br>identical to model<br>code language in<br>2024. Suggest<br>adoption of model<br>language.             |  |  |  |  |  |



| WAC  | Title or Subject               | 2021 IRC #                 | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation          | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation          | Other Comments                |  |  |
|------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|--|
|      | •                              | •                          |  | ance with Section R302.2.5 shall be consti   |                                       |  | alls or common                |  |  |
|      | walls separating townhouse     |                            | -  | lovetion, the nerenational outend not less   | than 20 inches (700 mm) a             |  | unfo o o o do olvo            |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | levation, the parapet shall extend not less<br>re at different elevations and the higher roo                               |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | lower roof surface <u>surface deck</u> .   |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      | EXCEPTION:                     |                            |  |  |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                | -                          | ÷ ,  | with a minimum Class C rating as tested in accordanc   |                                       |  | -                             |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | mm) on each side of the wall or walls, or one layer of<br>attached to the sides of the roof framing members, fo            | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |  | 0                             |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | on walls. Fire retardant-treated wood shall meet the r   |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | or walls are at different elevations and the h   | -                                     |  |                               |  |  |
|      | deck. The common wall cons     | esistance rating. The wa   | ll shall be rated fo   |  |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      | exposure from both sides. O    | penings shall not be       | permitted in the wal   |  |                                       | 1  | 1                             |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  |  |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | 2009 cycle introduced amendment.   |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | Specific rationale not included in CR document. (WSR 09-17-140) 2012 cycle   |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | modifications made to align with model   |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | code changes. ( <u>WSR 12-16-091</u> )   |                                       |  | Proposal need                 |  |  |
|      | Fire Resistant Construction    | T R302.1(1)                | T R302.1(1)  | Removed amendment in 2015 cycle<br>(WSR 15-16-086) 2018 cycle brought  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment          |  | Model Langua<br>has same      |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | back amendment to address a situation  | Amendment                             |  | regulatory effe               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | where there are no vents at the  |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | underside of the rake overhang, or in any walls underneath the rake overhang.  |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | ( <u>WSR 19-16-156</u> )   |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  |  |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            | TABLE R302.1(1)<br>EXTERIOR WALLS  |  |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  |  | No Change to the Table                |  |                               |  |  |
|      | a. The fire-resistance rating  | shall be permitted to be r | duced to 0 hours on the underside of the eave overhang if fireblocking is provided from the wall top plate to the underside of the roof sheathing. |  |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | inderside of the rake overhang where <mark>gable vent</mark> vent  | ilation openings that communicat      | <u>te with the attic</u> are not installed | d <u>in the overhang or g</u> |  |  |
|      | wall in the rake overhang      | or in walls that are comm  | on to attic areas.   | 2012 cycle introduced amendment.   |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | Specific rationale not included in CR  |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | document. (WSR 12-16-091) Removed  |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | amendment in 2015 cycle ( <u>WSR 15-16-</u><br>086) 2018 cycle brought back  | Repeal Existing                       |  | Proposal need<br>Model Langua |  |  |
|      | Fire Resistant Construction    | T R302.1(2)                | T R302.1(2)  | amendment to address a situation where   | Amendment                             |  | has same                      |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | there are no vents at the underside of the   |                                       |  | regulatory effe               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | rake overhang, or in any walls<br>underneath the rake overhang. ( <u>WSR 19-</u>   |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
| 0302 |                                |                            |  | <u>16-156</u>  |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | TABLE R302.1(2)  |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      |                                |                            | EXTERIOR WALLS -   | - DWELLINGS AND TOWNHOUSES WITH AN AUTON   | IATIC FIRE SPRINKLERS SYSTEM          |  |                               |  |  |
|      | a. For residential subdivisior | s where all dwellings and  | townhouses are equipped  | No Change to the Table<br>I throughout with an automatic sprinkler system insta  | alled in accordance with Section P    | 2904 the fire senaration distan            | ce for exterior walls n       |  |  |
|      |                                | -                          |  | ed to be reduced to 0 feet, and unlimited unprotected  |                                       | -  |                               |  |  |
|      | setback yard that is 6 feet    |                            |  |  |                                       |  | _                             |  |  |
|      |                                |                            |  | Inderside of the eave overhang if fireblocking is provi<br>Inderside of the rake overhang where <del>gable vent</del> vent |                                       |  |                               |  |  |
|      | -                              | or in walls that are comm  |  |  |                                       | a c not instance                           |                               |  |  |



| WAC              | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #                          | 2024 IRC #                  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation          | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation     | Other Comments  |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
|                  | Fire Resistant Construction                              | R302.3                              | R302.3                      | 2018 cycle added amendment to<br>addresses unit separation requirements<br>and supporting construction<br>requirements. ( <u>WSR 19-16-156</u> )   | Modify Existing<br>Amendment          |                                       | See Significant<br>Change report<br>Model Code<br>language<br>Completely<br>replaced. |
|                  | R302.3 Two-family dwellin                                | gs. Wall and floor/c                | eiling assemblies sep       | <br>arating dwelling units in two-family dwellir   | gs shall be <del>separated from</del> | each other by wall and t              | loor assemblies   |
|                  | having not less than a 1-hou                             | <del>ir fire-resistance rat</del> i | ing where tested in ac      | cordance with ASTM E119, UL 263 or Sect<br>ling units or not. Fire-resistance-rated floo   | on 703.2.2 of the Internation         | onal Building Code. Such              | <del>separation shall l</del>   |
|                  |  |                                     |                             | the underside of the roof sheathing. cons  |                                       |                                       |   |
|                  |  |                                     |                             | eed not be considered a separated dwellir  |                                       |                                       |   |
|                  | accessory dwelling unit and the accessory dwelling unit. | I the primary dwellin               |                             | cted in such a manner that the actuation c   |                                       |                                       |   |
|                  | Exceptions:  | of 1/ hour chall have               | oversitted in buildings.    |  | vinkler eveters installed in          | a a a sed an a a with Coaties         | D2004   |
|                  |  |                                     |                             | equipped throughout with an automatic sp   |                                       |                                       |   |
|                  |  |                                     |                             | e ceiling is protected by not less than 5/8-i  |                                       |                                       |   |
|                  |  |                                     |                             | rall assembly separating the dwellings and   | the structural framing sup            | porting the ceiling is pro            | tected by not less  |
|                  | than ½-inch (12.7 mm)                                    | gypsum board of eq                  | uivalent.                   |  |                                       |                                       |   |
|                  | Fire Resistant Construction                              | R302.3.1                            | R302.3.1 / R302.3.2         | 2018 cycle added amendment to<br>addresses unit separation requirements<br>and supporting construction<br>requirements. ( <u>WSR 19-16-156</u> ) 2021<br>cycle modified and adds an exception to<br>further clarify when a two-family dwelling<br>shall be determined and required to have<br>a separation wall and when it may be<br>exempt from the separation<br>requirements. ( <u>WSR 22-17-148</u> ) | Keep Existing<br>Amendment            |                                       | See Significan<br>Change repor<br>Model Code<br>language adde                         |
|                  |  | the second second second second     |                             |  |                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |   |
|                  | -  |                                     |                             | separated from each other by wall and floo   | or assemblies having not le           | ess than a 1-hour fire-res            | istance rating whe  |
|                  | EXCEPTIONS:<br>1. A fire-resistance rating of            | 1/2 hour shall be permitt           | ed in buildings equipped th | ne International Building Code.  |                                       |                                       |   |
|                  |  |                                     |                             | dence to create a two-family dwelling, fire-rated sepa<br>a actuation of one alarm will activate all alarms in both  |                                       |                                       | ling unit is not require  |
|                  | Fire Resistant Construction                              | R302.3.2                            | R302.3.3                    | 2018 cycle added amendment to address<br>unit separation requirements and<br>supporting construction requirements.   | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment          |                                       | See Significan<br>Change repor<br>Model Code  |
|                  | D202.2.2 Continuity Fire r                               | noistance reted floo                | r/aciling and wall app      | (WSR 19-16-156)<br>emblies shall extend to and be tight agains   | t the exterior well and well          | Loopomblico aball avtor               | language adde   |
|                  | foundation to the underside<br>EXCEPTION:                | of the roof sheathir                | ıg.                         |  |                                       |                                       |   |
|                  |  |                                     |                             | not less than 5/8-inch (15.9 mm) Type X gypsum boar the ceiling is protected by not less than 1/2-inch (12.7   |                                       |                                       | i is provided above ar  |
| <u>1-51-0302</u> | Fire Resistant Construction                              | R302.3.3                            | R302.3.4                    | Added in 2012 update to specify fire<br>resistance rating for walls is determined<br>based on exposure to the outside not<br>both sides. ( <u>WSR 13-16-087</u> ) 2015 cycle<br>removed an exception to the section<br>when smoke alarms are interconnected.   | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment          | ι.                                    | See Significar<br>Change repor<br>Model Code<br>language adde<br>Proposal Needo       |
|                  |  |                                     |                             | ( <u>WSR 15-16-086</u> ) 2018 cycle removed<br>exception to section when sprinklers are<br>installed to address unit separation<br>requirements and supporting construction<br>requirements ( <u>WSR 19-16-156</u> )   |                                       |                                       | New Language<br>same regulato<br>effect.  |



|            | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #                 | 2024 IRC #                            | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments   |
|------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|            | R302.3.3 Supporting constr<br>have an equal or greater fire- |                            | c/ceiling assemblies                  | are required to be fire-resistance rated by Se   | ection R302.3, the suppo     | rting construction of suc         | h assemblies shall   |
|            | Fire Resistant Construction                                  | R302.3.4                   | NA                                    | 2021 cycle added amendment<br>recognizing that there may be a necessity<br>for units to be interconnected. It<br>addresses this condition by limiting the<br>opening to a door located within the unit<br>demising wall. (WSR 22-17-148) | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   | Target location<br>302.3.3.3 after<br>vertical assemblie   |
|            | equipped with not less than EXCEPTION:                       | a 45-minute fire-rat       | ed door assembly ed                   | enings in the common fire-resistance-rated of<br>quipped with a self-closing or automatic-clos<br>vith an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance   | sing device.                 |                                   | nily dwelling shall b  |
|            | Fire Resistant Construction                                  | R302.3.5                   | R302.3.6                              | 2021 cycle added amendment to clarify<br>the hazards from accessory spaces are<br>no greater than a common garage and<br>should therefore be treated similarly.<br>( <u>WSR 22-17-148</u> )  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | See Significant<br>Changes Report<br>Proposal Needeo<br>New Language<br>identical to<br>amendment.     |
|            | -  |                            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | be separated from each individual dwelling u<br>2.3.5.1. Attachment of gypsum board shall c  |                              |                                   | between the shared   |
|            | Fire Resistant Construction                                  | R302.3.5.1                 | R302.3.6.1                            | 2021 cycle added amendment to clarify<br>the hazards from accessory spaces are<br>no greater than a common garage and<br>should therefore be treated similarly.<br>( <u>WSR 22-17-148</u> )  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | See Significant<br>Changes Repor<br>Proposal Neede<br>New Language h<br>same regulator<br>effect.      |
|            | shared accessory room or a                                   | rea shall be equippe       | d with solid wood d                   | room or area directly into a room used for sl<br>pors not less than 1 3/8 inches in thickness, s<br>oped with a self-closing or automatic-closing  | solid or honeycomb core      |                                   |  |
|            | Fire Resistant Construction                                  | R302.3.5.2                 | R302.3.6.2                            | 2021 cycle added amendment to address<br>penetration issues arising from<br>interpreting accessory rooms not part of<br>the habitable space ( <u>WSR 23-02-058</u> )   | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | See Significant<br>Changes Report<br>Proposal Needed<br>New Language has<br>same regulatory<br>effect. |
| 51-51-0302 | R302.3.5.2 Duct penetratio                                   | <b>n.</b> Ducts penetratin | g the walls or ceiling                | penetration issues arising from<br>interpreting accessory rooms not part of  | Amendment                    | onstructed of a minimum           | Changes Report<br>Proposal Needer<br>New Language h<br>same regulatory<br>effect.                      |



| WAC               | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments   |
|-------------------|---|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|
|                   | Fire Resistant Construction   | T R302.3.5   | T R302.3.6  | 2021 cycle added amendment to clarify<br>the hazards from accessory spaces are<br>no greater than a common garage and<br>should therefore be treated similarly.<br>( <u>WSR 22-17-148</u> ) | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment  |                                   | See Significant<br>Changes Report.<br>Proposal Needed.<br>New Language has<br>same regulatory<br>effect. |
|                   |   | DWELLING-SHARED ACC  | E R302.3.5<br>ESSORY ROOM SEPARATIO   | <u>v</u>  |   |                                   |  |
|                   |   | SEPARATION<br>From the dwelling units ar<br>attics.  | MATERIAL<br>Not less than 1/2-inch<br>gypsum board or<br>equivalent applied to the<br>accessory room side wall.   |   |   |                                   |  |
|                   |   | From habitable rooms<br>above or below the shared<br>accessory room.   | Not less than 5/8-inch Typ<br>X gypsum board or<br>equivalent.  | pe  |   |                                   |  |
|                   |   | Structures supporting<br>floor/ceiling assemblies<br>used for separation<br>required by this section.  | Not less than 1/2-inch<br>gypsum board or<br>equivalent.  |   |   |                                   |  |
|                   | Fire Resistant Construction   | R302.13  | R302.13   | 2015 cycle adds amendment to further define dimensional lumber. ( <u>WSR 15-16-</u><br><u>056</u> )   | Modify Existing<br>Amendment  |                                   | Proposal Needed<br>Incorporate new<br>model code<br>language Exceptio<br>#5                              |
|                   | EXCEPTIONS:<br>1. Floor assemblies located directly<br>2. Floor assemblies located directly<br>3. Portions of floor assemblies sha<br>3.1. The aggregate area of the unp<br>3.2. Fire blocking in accordance wi<br>4. Wood floor assemblies using dir<br>demonstrating equivalent fire performance. | y over a space protected by<br>y over a crawl space not intr<br>ill be permitted to be unpro<br>protected portions shall not<br>th Section R302.11.1 is insta<br>mension lumber or <i>structure</i><br>formance. | an automatic sprinkler syste<br>ended for storage or fuel-firr<br>tected when complying with<br>exceed 80 square feet (7.4 r<br>alled along the perimeter of<br>al composite lumber with a cr | the following:  | other approved equivalent sprir<br>d portion from the remainder of<br>10-inch (50.8 mm by 254 mm) n | the floor assembly.               | proved floor assemblies  |
| <u>51-51-0303</u> | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating   | R303.1   | R325.1.1  |   | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment  |                                   | See Significant<br>Change Report.<br>Model Code<br>Language Addeo<br>Proposal Needeo                     |
|                   | EXCEPTION:  |  |   | ng area of not less than 8 percent of the f   |   | om at a height of 30 inches (762  | <u> </u>   |
|                   | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating   | R303.2   | R325.1.3  |   | Modify Existing<br>Amendment  |                                   | Proposal Needed.<br>Exception remove<br>in 2024 language   |
|                   | not less than one-half of th<br>less than 25 square feet (2.<br>EXCEPTION:<br>Openings required for light or ven  | e area of the common<br>3 m2).<br><del>tilation</del> shall be permitted to  | n wall is open and unot   | thermal isolation or a patio cover, provided there is<br>(2 m2). The minimum openable area to the outdoor   | less than one-tenth of the  | floor area of the interior        | when at least <del>whe</del><br>room but <del>and</del> not  |



| WAC | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments   |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|     | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating  | R303.3   | R325.2   |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|     | R303.3 Bathrooms. This se<br>than 3 square feet (0.3 m <sup>2</sup> ),   | one-half of which sh<br>shall not be require   | <del>all be openable.</del><br><del>d where artificial light</del>                       | oset compartments and other similar roor<br>and a local exhaust system are provided.<br>rectly to the outdoors.   | ns shall be provided with a  |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|     | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating  | R303.4   | R325.3   |   | Keep Existing<br>amendment   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|     | R303.4 Minimum ventilation<br>M1505.<br>EXCEPTION:<br>Additions with less than 500 square  |  |  | quipped with local exhaust and whole-hou<br>requirements in this Code for Whole-House Ventilation   | use ventilation systems de   | signed and installed as sp        | pecified in Section  |  |  |  |
|     | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating  | R303.5.1   | R325.4.1   |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|     | contaminant, such as vents<br>For the purpose of t<br>EXCEPTIONS:<br>1. The 10-foot (3048 mm) se<br>2. Vents and chimneys serv<br>3. Clothes dryer exhaust du  | s, chimneys, plumbin<br>his section, the exha<br>eparation is not required v<br>ing fuel-burning appliance | ng vents, streets, alley<br>ust from <i>dwelling unit</i><br>where the intake opening is | openings shall be located a minimum of <del>r</del><br>s, parking lots and loading docks, except a<br>toilet rooms, bathrooms and kitchens sha<br>located 3 feet (914 mm) or greater below the contam<br>cordance with the applicable provisions of Chapters 1<br>1502.3. | as otherwise specified in th<br>all not be considered as ha<br>ninant source.<br>8 and 24. | nis code.                         | or noxious   |  |  |  |
|     | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating  | R303.5.2   | R325.4.2   |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |  | ot be directed onto wa   | alkways. All exhaust ducts shall terminate  | outside the building. Term   | ninal elements shall have         | at least the   |  |  |  |
|     | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating  | R303.5.2.1   | NA   |   | Keep Existing<br>amendment   |                                   | Target location<br>R325.4.2.1  |  |  |  |
|     |  | Exhaust ducts shall  | be equipped with bac   | k-draft dampers. All exhaust ducts in unco  | -  | e insulated to a minimum          | of R-4.  |  |  |  |
|     | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating  | R303.7   | R325.6   |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|     | primary power from the bui   | <mark>lding wiring.</mark> The light<br>shall be a wall switch   | source shall be capa<br>at each floor level to   | vided with an artificial light source to illum<br>ble of illuminating treads and landings to l<br>control the light source where the stairwa<br>ed.   | levels not less than 1 foot-   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|     | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating  | R303.8   | R325.7   |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|     |  | ding wiring. Exterior  |  | ovided with an artificial light source locate<br>ccess to a <i>basement</i> from the outdoor gra  |  |                                   | ce located at the  |  |  |  |
|     | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating  | R303.9   | R325.1.1   |   | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   | Proposal Needed.<br>Section moved and<br>combined with<br>Section R325.1.1<br>Natural Light. |  |  |  |
|     | <ul> <li>R303.9 Required glazed openings. Required glazed openings shall open directly onto a street or public alley, or a yard or court located on the same <i>lot</i> as the building.</li> <li>EXCEPTIONS:         <ol> <li>Required glazed openings that face into a roofed porch where the porch abuts a street, yard or court are permitted where and the longer side of the porch is not less than 65 percent unobstructed and the ceiling height is not less than 7 feet (2134 mm).</li> <li>Eave projections shall not be considered as obstructing the clear open space of a yard or court.</li> <li>Required glazed openings that face into the area under a deck, balcony, bay or floor cantilever are permitted where an unobstructed pathway of where a clear vertical space not less than 36 inches (914 mm) in height, 36 inches (914 mm) in width, and no greater than 60 inches (1524 mm) in length is provided and opens to a yard or court. The pathway shall be measured from the exterior face of the glazed opening, or if the glazed opening.</li> </ol> </li> </ul> |  |  |   |  |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|     | is in a window well, at the  | e window well wall furthes   | t from the exterior face of t  | he glazed opening.  |  |                                   |  |  |  |  |



| WAC               | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation                              | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation      | Other Comments   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                   | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating  | R303.10   | R325.8  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | maintaining a minimum roc  | om temperature of 68<br>on of one or more por   | °F (20°C) at a point 3<br>table heaters shall no              | able R301.2 is below 60°F (16°C), every <i>dv</i><br>feet (914 mm) above the floor and 2 feet (6<br>ot be used to achieve compliance with this                          | 610 mm) from exterior walls                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating  | R303.10.1   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |  | Target After Sect<br>R325.8  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Agency as being in nonattai <b>SUBSTANTIALLY REMODE</b> purpose of this section, the                               | nose areas designate<br>nment for particulate<br>LED means any alter  | d by a county to be ar<br>e matter.<br>ation or restoration o | wing definitions apply.<br>I urban growth area in chapter <u>36.70A</u> RC<br>f a building exceeding 60 percent of the ap<br>eplace the building and structure in kind, | opraised value of such build<br>based on current replacem | ding within a 12-month p               | eriod. For the   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating  | R303.10.2   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |  | Target After Sect<br>R325.8  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | <b>source.</b> Primary hea  | iting sources in all ne                                       | w and substantially remodeled buildings i   |   | ot be dependent upon wo                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Light, Ventilation and<br>Heating  | R303.10.3   | NA  | ning device shall be installed in new or exist  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |  | Target After Secti<br>R325.8   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Agency certified or exempt<br>and 70A.15.3530.<br>EXCEPTIONS:<br>1. Wood cook stoves.<br>2. Antique wood heaters m |   | the United States Env   | ironmental Protection Agency and confor   | ms with RCW <b>70A.15.1005</b>                            | , <u>/UA.15.3500</u> , <u>70A.15.3</u> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>51-51-307</u>  | Toilet, Bath and Shower<br>Spaces  | R307.1  | R327.1  |   | Modify Existing<br>Amendment                              |  | Proposal Neede<br>Remove Plumbin<br>code section<br>reference 402.5<br>reduce correlation<br>issues arising fro<br>future modification<br>or renumbering |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | R307.1 Space required. Fix   | R307.1 Space required. Fixtures shall be spaced in accordance with Figure R307.1, and in accordance with the requirements of the state plumbing code Section 402.5. |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>51-51-0309</u> | Garages and Carports   | 309.6.1   | 317.6.1   |   | Modify Existing<br>Amendment                              |  | See Significant<br>Change Report<br>New language<br>added. Sugges<br>incorporation o<br>new language.<br>Proposal neede                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | be listed and labeled in acc   | ordance with <u>UL 220</u><br>ne construction of ne   | <u>2</u> . Electric vehicle sup                               | narging systems shall be installed in accord<br>pply equipment shall be listed and labeled<br>Section R101.2 with attached private gara                                 | in accordance with <u>UL 259</u>                          | 4 R309.6.1 Application                 | The provisions of  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Garages and Carports   | R309.6.2  | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |  | Target Locatior<br>317.6.1   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |   | •••   | um of one 40-ampere dedicated 208/240<br>eptacle outlet, or electric vehicle charging   | volt branch circuit shall be                              | installed in the electrical            |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| WAC                | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #                   | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation                              | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation    | Other Comments  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <u>51-51-03100</u> | Emergency Escape and<br>Rescue Openings   | R310.1                       | R319.1   |  | Modify Existing<br>Amendment                              |                                      | Proposal needed.<br>Incorporate Model<br>Language Changes |  |  |
|                    | R310.1 Emergency escape   | and rescue openin            | <b>g required.</b> Basemen                                 | ts, habitable attics, the room to which a s  | leeping loft is open and eve                              | ery sleeping room shall ha           |   |  |  |
|                    |   |                              |  | contain one or more sleeping rooms, an er  |   |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    | room. Emergency escape a<br>than 36 inches (914 mm) th<br>EXCEPTIONS:   |                              |  | o a public way, or to a yard or court <mark>provid</mark>                                  | ing an unobstructed path v                                | vith a <del>having a minimum ۱</del> | vidth of <mark>not less</mark>                            |  |  |
|                    | 2. Storm shelters constructe  | ed in accordance with ICC    | 500.   | ot exceeding a total floor area of 200 square feet (18.                                    |   |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    | rescue openings provide   | d that the basement has o    | ne of the following:                                       | kler system installed in accordance with Section P290                                      | 14, sleeping rooms in basements s                         | nall not be required to have em      | ergency escape and  |  |  |
|                    |   | egress complying with Sec    |  |  |   |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    | <ol> <li>A yard shall not be requir<br/>shall not be considered o</li> </ol>  |                              | public way where the yard                                  | opens to an unobstructed path from the yard to the   | public way. Such path shall have a                        | a width of not less than 36 inches   | s (914 mm). The following                                 |  |  |
|                    | 3.1. Gates with open  | rational constraints and op  | pening control devices with<br>e cover complying with Sect | out the use of keys, tools, or special knowledge.<br>ion R310.4.4.                         |   |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    | Emergency Escape and<br>Rescue Openings   | R310.2.4                     | R319.2.4   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    |   |                              |  | rches, and cantilevers. Emergency esca   |   |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    |   | •                            |  | pathway of not less than 36 inches (914 r  | ,   |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    | window well wall furthest fr  | •                            |  | v shall be measured from the exterior face   | of the glazed opening, or r                               | f the glazed opening is in a         | a window well, at the                                     |  |  |
|                    |   |                              | or the glazed opening                                      | •  |   |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    | Emergency Escape and<br>Rescue Openings   | R310.5                       | R319.5   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    |   |                              |  | openings. This section is not adopted. <del>Rep</del>                                      |   | ed in buildings meeting th           | <del>ie scope of this</del>                               |  |  |
|                    |   |                              |  | nat the replacement window meets the fol<br>Ard size window that will fit within the exist |   | opening The replaceme                | <del>nt window is of the</del>                            |  |  |
|                    |   |                              |  | dow opening are than the existing window   |   |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    | 2.—The replacement wi   |                              |  |  |   |                                      |   |  |  |
| <u>51-51-0311</u>  | Means of Egress   | R311.4                       | R318.4   |  | Modify Existing<br>Amendment                              |                                      | Proposal Needed.<br>Incorporate model<br>language change. |  |  |
|                    | R311.4 Vertical egress. Eg  | ress from basements          | and habitable levels                                       | including habitable attics and basements   | s not provided with an egre                               | ss door in accordance wit            |   |  |  |
|                    | · ·   | dance with Section R         | 311.8 or a stairway in                                     | accordance with Section R311.7.  |   |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    | EXCEPTION:<br>Stairways, alternating tread devices  | s, ship's ladders, or ladder | s within an individual dwell                               | ing unit or sleeping unit used for access to areas of 2                                    | 200 square feet (18.6 m2) or less, a                      | are exempt from the requiremen       | its of Sections R311.4 and                                |  |  |
|                    |   | -                            |  | uch areas shall not be located more than 10 feet (304                                      | 48 mm) above the finished floor o                         |                                      | 1   |  |  |
|                    | Means of Egress   | R311.7.11                    | R318.7.12  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    |   |                              |  | not be used as an element of a means of e  |   |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    | be not less than 20 inches (  |                              | es the same space at                                       | each adjoining level or where a means of e   | egress is not required. The                               | clear width at and below             | the handraits shall                                       |  |  |
|                    | EXCEPTION:  | ,                            |  |  |   |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    | Not adopted. Alternating tread devices are allowed to be used as an element of a means of egress for lofts, mezzanines and similar areas of 200 gross square feet (18.6 m <sup>2</sup> ) or less that do not provide exclusive access to a kitchen or bathroom. |                              |  |  |   |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    | Means of Egress   | R311.7.12                    | R318.7.13  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    |   |                              |  | nent of a means of egress. Ship's ladders  | shall be permitted provide                                |                                      |   |  |  |
|                    | ramp serves the same space  | e at each adjoining l        | evel or where a means                                      | s of egress is not required. The clear width   | at and below the handrail                                 | s shall be not less than 20          | ) inches (508 mm).  |  |  |
|                    | Not adopted. Ships ladders are allo   | wed to be used as an eler    | <del>ment of a means of egress f</del>                     | or lofts, mezzanines and similar areas of 200 gross s                                      | <del>quare feet (18.6 m<sup>2</sup>) or less that d</del> | o not provide exclusive access to    | <del>) a kitchen or bathroom.</del>                       |  |  |



| WAC               | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation                              | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation    | Other Comments  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| <u>51-51-0312</u> | Guards and Window Fall<br>Protection   | R312.1.1   | R321.1.1   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | R312.1.1 Where required.   | re located more than   | 30 inches (762 mm)   | s of open-sided walking surfaces, includin<br>measured vertically to the floor or <i>grade</i> be  | g floors, <mark>mezzanines, <i>lofts</i></mark>           |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Guards and Window Fall<br>Protection   | R312.1.2   | R321.1.2   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | vertically above the adjacer<br>EXCEPTIONS:<br>1. <i>Guards</i> on the open sides<br>2. Where the top of the <i>gua</i><br>connecting the <i>nosings</i> . | of stairs shall have a heig<br>rd serves as a handrail on<br>hts of 7 feet (2134 mm) or  | the line connecting the<br>ht of not less than 34 inche<br>the open sides of stairs, the | cluding stairs, porches, balconies or landing<br>the nosings.<br>s (864 mm) measured vertically from a line connecting<br>a top of the guard shall be not less than 34 inches (864<br>accordance with Section R333, guards shall not be less | g the <i>nosing</i> s.<br>4 mm) and not more than 38 inch | es (965 mm) as measured vertic       | ally from a line  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>51-51-0313</u> | Automatic Fire Sprinkler<br>Systems  | R313.1   | R309.1   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | R313.1 Townhouse automa  | fire sprinkler system shall  | not be required where add  | residential fire sprinkler system shall be ir litions or alterations are made to an existing <i>townhou</i> .  |   |                                      | al fire sprinkler system  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Automatic Fire Sprinkler<br>Systems  | R313.1.1   | R309.1.1   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | R313.1.1 Design and instal NFPA 13D.   | llation. Automatic re  | sidential fire sprinkle  | r systems for a townhouse unit <del>townhouse</del>  | <del>:s</del> shall be designed and in                    | stalled in accordance wit            | h Section P2904 or  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Automatic Fire Sprinkler<br>Systems  | R313.2   | R309.2   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |  |  | <b>s.</b> This section is not adopted. <del>An Automat</del>   |   |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | <del>rinkler system shall i</del>  | <del>not be required for ad</del>  | <del>ditions or alterations to existing buildings t</del>  |   | <del>ed with a sprinker system</del> | -   |  |  |  |  |
| <u>51-51-0314</u> | Smoke Alarms and Heat<br>Detection   | R314.1   | R310.1   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | R314.1 General. Smoke ala  | rms, heat detectors,   | , and heat alarms sha  | ll comply with NFPA 72 and this section.   |   |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Smoke Alarms and Heat<br>Detection   | R314.1.1   | R310.1.1   |  | Modify Existing<br>Amendment                              |                                      | Proposal Needed.<br>Incorporate Model<br>Code language<br>Change. |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |  |  | dance with UL 217. Heat detectors and hea<br>labeled in accordance with UL 217 and UL  |   | d labeled for the intended           | d application.  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Smoke Alarms and Heat<br>Detection   | R314.2   | R310.2   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | R314.2 Where required. Sr  | noke alarms, <mark>heat de</mark>  | etectors, and heat ala   | rms shall be provided in accordance with t   | this section.   |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Smoke Alarms and Heat<br>Detection   | R314.2.1   | R310.2.1   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | R314.2.1 New construction  | n. Smoke alarms sha  | Il be provided in <i>dwel</i>  | ling units. A heat detector or heat alarm sh   | nall be provided in new atta                              | ached garages.                       |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Smoke Alarms and Heat<br>Detection   | R314.2.2   | R310.2.2   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | dwellings, or where an acce<br>dwellings.<br>EXCEPTIONS:<br>1. Work involving the exteri-<br>section.  | R314.2.2 Alterations, repairs and additions. Where alterations, repairs or additions requiring a permit occur, or where one or more sleeping rooms are added or created in existing dwellings, or where an accessory dwelling unit is created within an existing dwelling unit, each the individual dwelling unit shall be equipped with smoke alarms as required for new dwellings.<br>EXCEPTIONS:<br>1. Work involving the exterior surfaces of dwellings, such as the replacement of roofing or siding, the addition or replacement of windows or doors, or the addition of a porch or deck are exempt from the requirements of this section. |  |  |   |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Smoke Alarms and Heat<br>Detection   | R314.2.3   | NA   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                                      | Target Location<br>R310.2.3                                       |  |  |  |  |

**Commented [DC2]:** Not a model code language change. Suggestion for inclusion of new model language for amendment language.

| WAC               | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation                               | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation                        | Other Comments   |
|-------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|                   |   | ting dwellings. Heat  | detectors and heat al  | I for the ambient outdoor temperatures an<br>arms shall be installed in a central locatio  | -  |  |  |
|                   | Smoke Alarms and Heat<br>Detection  | R314.3  | R310.3   |  | Modify Existing<br>Amendment                               |  | Proposal Needed.<br>Incorporate Model<br>Language Change.        |
|                   | 3. On each addition<br>with split levels and<br>the lower level is les<br>4. Smoke alarms sho<br>prevent placement of<br>5. In napping areas i<br>6. In the hallway and<br>inches (610 mm) or | oom.<br>arate sleeping area i<br>al story of the dwellir<br>without an interveni<br>as than one full story<br>all be installed not le<br>of a smoke alarm rec<br>n a family home chil<br>d in the room open to<br>more. | n the immediate vicin<br>ng unit, including base<br>ng door between the a<br>below the upper level<br>ess than 3 feet (914 m<br>juired by Section R314<br>d care.<br>o the hallway in dwelli | ity of the bedrooms.<br>ements and habitable attics but not includ<br>adjacent levels, a smoke alarm installed o<br>l.<br>m) horizontally from the door or opening o                             | n the upper level shall suff<br>f a bathroom that contains | ice for the adjacent lower<br>ક a bathtub or shower unle | ngs or dwelling units<br>r level provided that<br>ess this would |
|                   | Smoke Alarms and Heat<br>Detection  | R314.4  | R310.4   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                 |  |  |
|                   | existing <i>dwelling unit</i> all req<br>will activate all alarms in bo<br>are installed and all alarms<br>EXCEPTION:   | uired smoke alarms,<br>th the primary dwell<br>sound upon activation<br>to satisfy Section R314.4.  | , in the accessory dwe<br>ing unit and the acces<br>on of one alarm.<br>1 shall not be required to b   | activate all of the alarms in the individual of a ling unit and the primary dwelling unit, shasory dwelling unit. Physical interconnections in the connected to existing smoke alarms where such | nall be interconnected in su<br>on of smoke alarms shall r | uch a manner that the act<br>not be required where liste | uation of one alarm<br>ed wireless alarms                        |
|                   | Smoke Alarms and Heat<br>Detection  | R314.4.1  | NA   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                 |  | Target Location<br>R310.4.1                                      |
|                   |   |   |  | alarms shall be connected to an alarm or a<br>r, room, or other location that will provide r   |  | lled in the <i>dwelling</i> . Alarn                      | ns and smoke   |
|                   | Smoke Alarms and Heat<br>Detection  | R314.6  | R310.6   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                 |  |  |
|                   | source and, where primary<br>overcurrent protection.<br>EXCEPTIONS:<br>1. Smoke alarms shall be pe  | power is interrupted  | , shall receive power f  | rs shall receive their primary power from t<br>from a battery. Wiring shall be permanent a<br>ildings without commercial power.<br>permitted to be battery powered.                              | and without a disconnectin                                 |  |  |
| <u>51-51-0315</u> | Carbon Monoxide Alarms  | R315.2  | R311.2   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                 |  |  |
|                   | R315.2 Where required. Ca   | arbon monoxide alar   | ms shall be provided   | in accordance with Sections R315.2.1 R31   |  | 2.2.   | 1  |
|                   | Carbon Monoxide Alarms  | R315.2.1  | R311.2.1   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                 |  |  |
|                   | bedrooms in dwelling units<br><del>conditions exist.</del><br><del>1.—The dwelling unit co</del>  | and on each level of<br><del>ntains a fuel-fired ap</del>   | the dwelling in accore   | oon monoxide alarm <del>s</del> shall be installed ou<br>dance with the manufacturer's recommen<br><del>communicates with the dwelling unit.</del>   | dation. <del>Provided in dwellir</del>                     |  |  |
|                   | Carbon Monoxide Alarms  | R315.2.2  | R311.2.2   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                 |  |  |



| WAC                | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation   | Other Comments  |
|--------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|
|                    | alterations, repairs, or addit<br>the individual dwelling unit s<br>EXCEPTION:<br>1. 1. Work involving only the<br>requirements of this secti<br>2. Installation, alteration or                            | tions requiring a perr<br>shall be equipped wi<br>e exterior surfaces of dwel<br>ion.<br>repairs of nonfuel burning                                  | mit occur, or where or<br>ith carbon monoxide a<br>Ilings, such as the replacem<br>g plumbing or mechanical s   | Il be equipped with carbon monoxide alarr<br>ne or more sleeping rooms are added or cr<br>alarms located as required for new dwellin<br>nent of roofing or siding, or the addition or replaceme<br>systems or electrical systems are exempt from the ins<br>D. RCW <b>19.27.530</b> (2)(b). Installation, alteration or repa         | reated. <del>Where alterations,<br/>ngs.</del><br>ent of windows or doors, or the ac<br>spection requirements of this sect | repairs or additions requin<br>Idition of a porch or deck, is exer<br>ion, <del>plumbing systems.</del> | <del>ring a permit occur,</del>   |
|                    | Carbon Monoxide Alarms   | R315.3   | R311.3  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   |   |
|                    |  | ince with the manufa   |   | installed outside of each separate sleepin<br>ations. Where a fuel burning appliance is lo   | ng area in the immediate vi<br>ocated within a bedroom c   |   |   |
| <u>51-51-03240</u> | Solar Energy Systems   | R324.3   | R329.3  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   |   |
|                    | R104.11 alternative materia<br>designed and installed in ac<br>Systems connected to the u<br><del>70.</del><br>EXCEPTION:  | als and methods of th<br>ccordance with Secti<br>utility grid shall use ir   | nis code shall be cons<br>ions R324.3.1 through<br>nverters listed for utili  | on of solar photovoltaic power systems sha<br>sidered when approving the installation of<br>n R324.6 <del>R324.7.1</del> and chapter <u>19.28</u> RCW<br>ity interaction. The electrical portion of solar<br>this section for structural and fire safety.  | solar photovoltaic power s<br>/. Inverters shall be listed a   | ystems. Photovoltaic sys<br>nd labeled in accordance  | tems shall be<br>with UL 1741.  |
|                    | Solar Energy Systems   | R324.4   | R329.4  |  | Modify Existing<br>Amendment   |   | Proposal Needed.<br>Suggest removing<br>amendment<br>referencing R907.        |
|                    | with Section R907 this section<br>EXCEPTION: The roof structure shat<br>1. The solar photovoltaic pa<br>2. The ground snow load do<br>3. The total dead load of modules are<br>4. Photovoltaic modules are | on<br>all be deemed adequate to<br>anel system shall be desigr<br>bes not exceed 70 pounds<br>odules, supports, mountin<br>e not mounted higher thar | o support the load of the ro<br>ned for the wind speed of th<br>per square foot (3.35 kPa).<br>ngs, raceways, and all other<br>n 18 inches (457 mm) above | photovoltaic panel systems installed on o<br>potop solar photovoltaic system if all of the following<br>he local area, and shall be installed per the manufactur<br>appurtenances weigh no more than 4 pounds per sq<br>e the surface of the roofing to which they are affixed.<br>as many roof-framing members as needed, so that n | requirements are met:<br>urer's specifications.<br>uare foot (19.5 kg/m2).   | -   | alled in accordance   |
|                    | Solar Energy Systems   | R324.7.1   | R329.8.1  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   |   |
|                    | R324.7.1 This section is not   | adopted. <del>Ground-m</del>   | ounted photovoltaic   | systems shall be subject to the fire separa  |  | s determined by the local   | jurisdiction.   |
| <u>51-51-0326</u>  | Habitable Attics   | R326.1   | R316.1  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   | Renumber<br>referenced sections<br>to R316                                    |
|                    | EXCEPTION:   |  |   | R326.2 R316.2 through <del>and</del> R326.4 <del>R326.3</del><br>3, subject to the limitations in Section R333.1.  | R316.3.  |   |   |
| <u>51-51-0327</u>  | Swimming Pools, Spas, and<br>Hot Tubs  | R327.1   | R328.1  |  | Modify Existing<br>Amendment   |   | Proposal Needed.<br>Suggest removing<br>reference to 2021<br>Version of ISPSC |
|                    | Code, if the facility is one of<br>1. For the sole use of re<br>2. For the sole use of re  | f the following:<br>esidents and invited<br>esidents and invited   | guests at a single-fam<br>guests of a duplex ow   |  |  | 2021 International Swimm  | ing Pool and Spa  |



| WAC               | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation  | Other Comments   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <u>51-51-0328</u> | Energy Storage Systems   | R328.2  | R330.2   |  | Modify Existing<br>Amendment  |  | Proposal needed.<br>Suggest adding<br>"Energy Storage<br>Systems" back to<br>code section                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | EXCEPTION <mark>S:</mark><br>1. Where approved, repurp-<br>ways.   | osed unlisted battery syst<br>an integral part of an elec   | ems from electric vehicles a   | ted and labeled for residential use in acc<br>re allowed to be installed outdoors or in detached s<br>rided that the installation complies with Section 625  | heds located not less than 5 feet (1  | 524 mm) from exterior walls, p   | roperty lines, and public  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Energy Storage Systems   | R328.12   | NA   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |  | Target Location<br>R330.12   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <ol> <li>Provide a copy of the</li> <li>Provide a label on the</li> </ol>  | em is installed in acc<br>e manufacturer's ins<br>ne installed system c   | ordance with the appr<br>stallation, operation, m<br>containing the contact  | oved plans and manufacturer's instruction<br>naintenance, and decommissioning instru<br>information for the qualified maintenanc   | uctions provided with the <i>lis</i>  |  | Target Location  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | _  | nducted as outlined i   | in Section R328.12 R3  | in a one- or two-family dwelling or town<br>30.12, and the builder shall then transfer   | Amendment<br>house unit that is owned by  |  | R330.12.1<br>be sold,<br>to the homeowner  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 51-51-0330        | Adult Family Homes   | R330.1  | NA   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |  | Target Section<br>R333.1   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | R330.1 General. This section shall apply to all newly constructed adult family homes and all existing single-family homes being converted to adult family homes. This section shall not apply to those adult family homes licensed by the state of Washington department of social and health services prior to July 1, 2001. |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Adult Family Homes   | R330.2  | NA   |  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment  |  | Editorial.<br>Maintaining a<br>reserved status fo<br>the section is not<br>required for the<br>published code. |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | R330.2 Reserved.   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Adult Family Homes   | R330.3  | NA   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |  | Target Section<br>R333.2   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <ol> <li>Type S - Where the r</li> <li>Type NS1 - Where or</li> </ol>  | neans of egress cont<br>ne means of egress i  | tains stairs, elevators,<br>s at grade level or a rai  | family home shall be classified as:<br>or platform lifts.<br>np constructed in accordance with Secti<br>nps constructed in accordance with Sect  | tion R330.9 R333.8 are prov   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Adult Family Homes   | R330.4  | NA   |  | Keep Existing   |  | Target Section   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | -  |   |  |  | Amendment   |  | R333.3   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <b>R330.4 Types of locking de</b><br>Every closet shall be readily<br>Operable parts of door hand<br>twisting of the wrist. Pocket<br>The force required to activa   | vices and door acti<br>openable from the i<br>dles, pulls, latches, l<br>doors shall have gra<br>te operable parts sha  | vation. All bedroom a<br>inside.<br>ocks, and other device<br>ispable hardware avai<br>all be 5.0 pounds (22.2   | nd bathroom doors shall be openable fro<br>es installed in adult family homes shall be<br>lable when in the closed or open position<br>2 N) maximum. Required exit doors shall I<br>sms when exiting the building allowing re- | m the outside when locked.<br>e operable with one hand ar<br>nave no additional locking d   | nd shall not require tight g<br>levices.   | rasping, pinching c  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <b>R330.4 Types of locking de</b><br>Every closet shall be readily<br>Operable parts of door hand<br>twisting of the wrist. Pocket<br>The force required to activa<br>Required exit door hardward                          | vices and door acti<br>openable from the i<br>dles, pulls, latches, l<br>doors shall have gra<br>te operable parts sha  | vation. All bedroom a<br>inside.<br>ocks, and other device<br>ispable hardware avai<br>all be 5.0 pounds (22.2   | es installed in adult family homes shall be<br>lable when in the closed or open position<br>? N) maximum. Required exit doors shall l  | m the outside when locked.<br>e operable with one hand ar<br>nave no additional locking d<br>entry into the adult family h<br>Keep Existing   | nd shall not require tight g<br>levices.   | rasping, pinching c<br>key, tool or special<br>Target Section  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | R330.4 Types of locking deEvery closet shall be readilyOperable parts of door handtwisting of the wrist. PocketThe force required to activalRequired exit door hardwardknowledge.Adult Family HomesR330.5 Smoke and carbon | vices and door acti<br>openable from the i<br>dles, pulls, latches, l<br>doors shall have gra<br>te operable parts sha<br>e shall unlock inside<br>R330.5<br>monoxide alarm re  | vation. All bedroom a<br>inside.<br>ocks, and other device<br>spable hardware avai<br>all be 5.0 pounds (22.2<br>and outside mechanis<br>NA<br>quirements. All adult | es installed in adult family homes shall be<br>lable when in the closed or open position<br>? N) maximum. Required exit doors shall l  | m the outside when locked.<br>e operable with one hand ar<br>nave no additional locking d<br>entry into the adult family h<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>oke and carbon monoxide a | nd shall not require tight g<br>levices.<br>ome without the use of a<br>alarms installed as requir | key, tool or special<br>Target Section<br>R333.4<br>ed in Sections R314  |  |  |  |  |  |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments               |
|-----|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|     |   |   |   | ovided with emergency escape and rescue<br>openings will be approved as meeting this  |                               | ection R310 R319. No alte         | rnatives to the sill         |
|     | Adult Family Homes  | R330.7  | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.6     |
|     | R330.7 Fire apparatus acc<br>requirements of the local ju   |   | r supply for fire prote   | ection. Adult family homes shall be served  | l by fire apparatus access r  | oads and water supplies i         | meeting the                  |
|     | Adult Family Homes  | R330.8  | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.7     |
|     | <b>R330.8 Grab bar general re</b> according to this section.  | equirements. Where  | facilities are designa  | ted for use by adult family home clients, g   | rab bars for water closets, I | bathtubs, and shower stal         | ls shall be installed        |
|     | Adult Family Homes  | R330.8.1  | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.7.1   |
|     |   |   |   | tion shall have an outside diameter of 1 1/<br>of 2 inches (50 mm) maximum and a perim  |                               |                                   |                              |
|     | Adult Family Homes  | R330.8.2  | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.7.2   |
|     | EXCEPTION:<br>Swing-up grab bars shall not be red<br>Grab bars shall have a struct<br>supported directly by any red | quired to meet the 1 1/2 ir<br>stural strength of 250<br>ssidential grade fiber | nch (32 mm) spacing requir<br>) pounds applied at al<br>glass bathing or show | have a clear space of 1 1/2 inch (32 mm) t<br>ement.<br>ny point on the grab bar, fastener, mountir<br>vering unit. Acrylic bars found in bathing un<br>ve and have a graspable surface finish. | ng device or supporting stru  | uctural member. Grab bar          | s shall not be               |
|     | Adult Family Homes  | R330.8.3  | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.7.3   |
|     | meet the requirements of S  | ection R330.8 <mark>R333.</mark>  | 7. Grab bars shall mo   | bars mounted on both sides. Grab bars ca<br>unt between 33 inches (838 mm) and 36 ir<br>ninimum and 30 inches (762 mm) maximu   | nches (914 mm) above floo     |                                   |                              |
|     | Adult Family Homes  | R330.8.3.1  | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.7.3.1 |
|     | R330.8.3.1 Fixed position   | <b>grab bars.</b> Fixed pos   | ition grab bars shall b   | e a minimum of 36 inches (914 mm) in len  |                               | 5 mm) from the rear wall.         |                              |
|     | Adult Family Homes  | R330.8.3.2  | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.7.3.2 |
|     | R330.8.3.2 Swing-up grab  | bars. Swing-up grab   | bars shall be a minim   | um of 28 inches (711 mm) in length from t   |                               |                                   |                              |
|     | Adult Family Homes  | R330.8.4  | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.7.4   |
|     | R330.8.4 Grab bars at bath  | tubs. Horizontal and  | d vertical grab bars sh   | nall meet the requirements of Section R33   |                               | 1                                 |                              |
|     | Adult Family Homes  | R330.8.4.1  | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.7.4.1 |
|     | 4 inches (102 mm) of the ex<br>(1067 mm) above floor grad<br>EXCEPTION:   | terior of the bathtub<br>e.   | edge or within 4 inch   | n of 18 inches (457 mm) long and installed<br>es (102 mm) within the bathtub. The botto<br>g the requirements of Section R325.8 at the control e  | m end of the bar shall start  |                                   |                              |
|     | Adult Family Homes  | R330.8.4.2  | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.7.4.2 |
|     |   | inches (914 mm) abo   |   | ded at the control end, head end, and the l<br>rol end and head end grab bars shall be 24   |                               |                                   | e mounted between            |
|     | Adult Family Homes  | R330.8.5  | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.7.5   |



| WAC               | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #            | 2024 IRC #               | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments               |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                   | R333.7.<br>EXCEPTION:  |                       | ·                        | ed to meet the requirements for bathing f<br>al grab bars at the seat end wall. A vertical floor to ce |                               | ·                                 |                              |
|                   | Adult Family Homes   | R330.8.5.1            | NA                       |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.7.5.1 |
|                   | -  | 02 mm) of the exteric | or of the shower stall o | 457 mm) minimum in length and installed<br>or within 4 inches (102 mm) inside the sho                  | wer stall. The bottom end     |                                   | ween 36 inches (914          |
|                   | Adult Family Homes   | R330.8.5.2            | NA                       |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.7.5.2 |
|                   |  | •                     |                          | led on all sides of the shower stall mounte<br>from adjacent walls. Horizontal grab bars               | s shall not interfere with sh |                                   |                              |
|                   | Adult Family Homes   | R330.9                | NA                       |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.8     |
|                   |  |                       | · · · ·                  | be constructed in accordance with Section<br>Handrails shall be installed in accordance                |                               | ximum slope of 1 vertical         | to 12 horizontal. The        |
|                   | Adult Family Homes   | R330.9.1              | NA                       |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.8.1   |
|                   | R330.9.1 Handrails for ram<br>Sections R311.8.3.1 R318.8         | •                     |                          | ides of ramps between the slope of 1 verti   | cal to 12 horizontal and 1    | vertical and 20 horizontal        | n accordance with            |
|                   | Adult Family Homes   | R330.10               | NA                       |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.9     |
|                   | <b>R330.10 Stair treads and ri</b><br>R330.10.1.                 | sers. Stair treads an | d risers shall be cons   | tructed in accordance with Section R311.   | 7.5 R318.7.5. Handrails sh    | all be installed in accorda       |                              |
|                   | Adult Family Homes   | R330.10.1             | NA                       |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.9.1   |
|                   | <b>R330.10.1 Handrails for tre</b><br>accordance with Sections F |                       |                          | ed on both sides of treads and risers num R318.7.8.4.  | bering from one riser to mu   | ultiple risers. Handrails sh      | all be installed in          |
|                   | Adult Family Homes   | R330.11               | NA                       |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R333.10    |
|                   | <b>R330.11 Shower stalls.</b> Wh<br>by 48 inches (1219 mm) lon   | •                     | t the requirements for   | r bathing facilities, the minimum size of sh   |                               | mily home shall be 30 inch        |                              |
| <u>51-51-0331</u> | Family Home Child Care   | R331.1                | NA                       |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   | Target Section<br>R334.1     |



| WAC               | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation   | Other Comments  |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|
|                   | egress. Exterior exit doors s<br>Basements located more th<br>1. Stairways from th<br>2. One of the two rea<br>stair leading to the f<br>3. One of the two rea<br>exit court; or<br>4. An automatic resi<br>Floors located more<br>EXCEPTION:<br>1. Use of toilet facilities whil<br>2. Family home child care m<br>2.1. Stairways from<br>2.2. One of the two<br>2.3. An automatic res<br>Every sleeping or napping roo<br>EXCEPTION: | care. For family hom<br>shall be operable from<br>nan 4 feet below grad<br>ne basement open dir<br>quired means of egree<br>floor above;<br>quired means of egree<br>idential sprinkler syste<br>than 4 feet above gr<br>ile under supervision of an<br>nay be allowed on the seco<br>the second story open dir<br>required means of egress<br>esidential sprinkler system<br>boom in a family home | n the inside without the<br>le level shall not be us<br>rectly to the exterior of<br>ess discharges directly<br>ess is an operable win<br>tem shall be designed<br>rade level shall not be<br>adult staff person;<br>ond story if one of the follow<br>rectly to the exterior of the bi-<br>discharges directly to the est<br>o shall be designed and inst-<br>e child care shall have | re than six children, each floor level used f<br>he use of keys or any special knowledge of<br>sed for family home child care unless one<br>f the building without entering the first floo<br>y to the exterior from the basement level,<br>dow or door, approved for emergency esc<br>d and installed in accordance with Section<br>occupied by children in family home child<br>wing conditions exists:<br>building without entering the first floor;<br>exterior from the second story level, and a self-closing<br>alled in accordance with Section P2904 or NFPA 13D.<br>e at least one operable window for emerge<br>door leading directly to the exterior of the building.<br>s of new construction per Section R314 R3 | r effort.<br>of following conditions exis<br>or;<br>and a self-closing door is in<br>ape or rescue, that opens<br>of P2904 or NFPA 13D.<br>d care.<br>g door is installed at the top or bo<br>ncy rescue. | st:<br>nstalled at the top or botto<br>directly to a public street,<br>ttom of the interior stair leading | om of the interior<br>public alley, yard or<br>to the floor below; or                         |
|                   | Family Home Child Care   | R331.2  | NA   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   | Target Section<br>R334.2  |
|                   | <b>R331.2 Additional requirer</b><br>shall apply to <i>family home</i> of  |   |  | irteen to sixteen children. In addition to   |   | n 331.1 R334.1 the provis   |   |
|                   | Family Home Child Care   | R331.2.1  | NA   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   | Target Section<br>R334.2.1  |
|                   | <b>R331.2.1 Illumination in th</b> of building power supply sha  |   |  | umination requirements of Section R311.<br>child care areas.   |   | light source that activates   |   |
|                   | Family Home Child Care   | R331.2.2  | NA   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   | Target Section<br>R334.2.2  |
|                   | R331.2.2 Exterior exit door  | rs serving child care   | areas. Exterior exit d   | oors serving child care areas shall comply   |   | Sections R311.2 R318.2 a  | nd R311.3 R318.3.   |
|                   | Family Home Child Care   | R331.3  | NA   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   | Target Section<br>R334.3  |
|                   | EXCEPTION: Subject to approval of<br>1. Child care areas are locat<br>2. Each room used for child  | f the <i>code official</i> , a sprinkle<br>ted on a floor within 4 feet   | er system is not required w<br>cof grade level;<br>mpliant with Section R311.2   | e designed and installed in accordance wi<br>here all of the following conditions are met:<br>R318.2 and R311.3 R318.3, leading directly to the ex   | terior of the building. The exterior  |   |   |
| <u>51-51-0332</u> | Protection Against Radon   | R332.1  | NA   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   | Target Section<br>R335.1  |
|                   |  | radon. The radon co   |  | pendix F of this code shall apply to buildir<br>his code shall also apply to all buildings co  | ngs constructed in high rad   |   | ne 1) designated in   |
| 51-51-0333        | Lofts  | R333.1  | R315.1   |  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment  |   | Proposal Needed.<br>See Significant<br>Change report. New<br>Language added to<br>model code. |



| WAC               | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|                   |   | vided in dwelling uni<br>ance with this sectio<br>ot comply with Section R3:<br>aximum depth of less than<br>bor area of less than 35 sq | on shall be considered<br>33 R315 where they meet a<br>1 3 feet (914 mm).<br>uare feet (3.3 m2). | leeping lofts shall comply with this code a<br>d a portion of the story below. Such sleepir<br>ny of the following conditions:             |                              |                                   | as regulated by this  |  |  |  |
|                   | Lofts   | R333.2   | R315.2   |  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | Proposal Needed.<br>See Significant<br>Change report. New<br>Language added to<br>model code. |  |  |  |
|                   | <ol> <li>The sleeping loft floo</li> <li>The sleeping loft cei</li> </ol>   | or area shall be less t<br>ling height shall not e   | than 70 square feet (6<br>exceed 7 feet (2134 m  | y with the following conditions:<br>5.5 m2).<br>m) for more than one half of the sleeping l<br>shall not apply to lofts that do not comply |                              | section.                          |   |  |  |  |
|                   | Lofts   | R333.3   | R315.3   |  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | Proposal Needed.<br>See Significant<br>Change report. New<br>Language added to<br>model code. |  |  |  |
|                   | <b>R333.3</b> R315.3 Sleeping Loft ceiling height. The ceiling height below a the sleeping loft floor construction shall not be less than 7 feet (2134 mm). The ceiling height above the finished floor of the sleeping loft shall not be less than 3 feet (914 mm). Portions of the Spaces adjacent to the sleeping loft with a sloped ceiling measuring less than 3 feet (914 mm) from the finished floor to the finished ceiling shall not contribute to the sleeping loft floor area. |  |  |  |                              |                                   |   |  |  |  |
|                   | Lofts   | R333.4   | R315.4   |  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | Proposal Needed.<br>See Significant<br>Change report. New<br>Language added to<br>model code. |  |  |  |
|                   | EXCEPTION:  | cated within a dwelling un   | it or sleeping unit equipped   | lofts and mezzanines within a room shall of the system in accordance which the sleeping loft is located                                    |                              |                                   |   |  |  |  |
|                   | Lofts   | R333.5   | R315.5   |  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | Proposal Needed.<br>See Significant<br>Change report. New<br>Language added to<br>model code. |  |  |  |
|                   | <b>R333.5 R315.5 Permanent</b><br>by Section R333.5.1 R315.5  | • • •  |  | nent means of egress is provided for lofts,  | , the means of egress shal   | l comply with Section R31         | 1 R318 as modified  |  |  |  |
|                   | Lofts   | R333.5.1   | R315.5.1   |  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | Proposal Needed.<br>See Significant<br>Change report. New<br>Language added to<br>model code. |  |  |  |
|                   | R333.5.1 R315.5.1 Ceiling egress from the sleeping lot  |  | oft means of egress.   | A minimum ceiling height of not less than a  | 3 feet (914 mm) shall be pi  | rovided for the entire widt       | h of the means of   |  |  |  |
| <u>51-51-0334</u> | Stationary Fuel Power<br>Systems  | R334.1   | R332.1   |  | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | Proposal Needed.<br>See Significant<br>Change report. New<br>Language added to<br>model code. |  |  |  |
|                   | Section R334 R332—Static<br>R334.1 R332.1 General. Sta  | ationary fuel cell pow   | ver systems in new an  | d existing buildings and structures shall c<br>TONS (Part III Building Planning and Cons   |                              | f the International Fire Co       |   |  |  |  |



| WAC               | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation  | Other Comments  |
|-------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| <u>51-51-0403</u> | Footings  | R403.1.1   | R403.1.1  |  | Modify Existing<br>Amendment   |  | Proposal Needed.<br>Incorporate Model<br>Language Change                      |
|                   | R403.1.3, as applicable, but<br>accordance with Table R40<br>fireplaces shall be in accord<br>with Table R401.4.1. Footing<br>foundation shall be in accord<br>foundations shall be in accord<br>EXCEPTION: | not less than 12 inc<br>1.4.1. Footing projec<br>lance with Section R<br>gs for wood foundati<br>dance with the deta<br>prdance with Section | thes (305 mm) in width<br>tions, P, shall be not l<br>1001. The size of foot<br>ons shall be in accord<br>ils set forth in Section<br>1 R403.5. | r concrete footings shall be in accordance<br>h and 6 inches (152 mm) in depth. The foot<br>ess than 2 inches (51 mm) and shall not ex<br>ings supporting piers and columns shall b<br>lance with the details set forth in Section F<br>R403.4, Table R403.4, and Figures R403.4 | ting width shall be based o<br>xceed the thickness of the<br>e based on the tributary lo<br>R403.2, and Figures R403.1<br>4(1) and R403.4(2). Crushe<br>of that determined by Table R403 | n the load-bearing value of<br>footing. Footing thickness<br>ad and allowable soil pres<br>(2) and R403.1(3). Footing<br>d stone footings for cast-i | of the soil in<br>and projection for<br>asure in accordance<br>gs for precast |
|                   | Footings  | F R403.1.1(1)  | F R403.1.1(1)   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |  |   |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation       | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments |
|-----|---|---|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
|     |   |   | Alternative Minim   | Figure R403.1.1(1)<br>num Footing Size for Light-Frame Construc<br>20 PSF Snow Load       | ction a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i            |                                   |                |
|     | Literior = colid<br>there = solid<br>there = solid<br>the | M WALL (20 pr 5now)   |   |   |                                    |                                   |                |
|     | 60  | 20 24 28 32<br>Ibutary Roof Span (ft)<br>AENT WALL (20 psf Snow)  |   |   |                                    |                                   |                |
|     | 52<br>44<br>44<br>40<br>51<br>52<br>44<br>40<br>40<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>7<br>40<br>4<br>4<br>40<br>40<br>40<br>5<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>40<br>40<br>40<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7   | 10 24 28 32<br>buttary food Span (t)  | 36 40   |   |                                    |                                   |                |
|     | wall = 8 inches × 120 inch<br>b. Use tributary span of floc<br>c. Add 4 feet to tributary flo<br>d. Multiply floor span by 1.2<br>e. Multiply footing width by<br>f. Dashed line may be used<br>g. Use footing size indicated   | nes. Total load (TL) equal to<br>or span for each wood-fra<br>25 for interior footings sup<br>(1500 psf/capacity) for so<br>I for interior footing size o<br>d on line above the span c<br>bove the upper line, a des | b the maximum of three load<br>used to size exterior and in<br>amed wall above first level (<br>porting continuous joists,<br>il capacity other than 1500<br>nly.<br>ombination used,<br>ign professional is required | i.e., 4 feet for 2-story, 8 feet for 3-story)<br>psf. See Section R403.1.1 for thickness. | (L+S), where D=dead load, L=live l |                                   |                |
|     | Footings  | F R403.1.1(2)   | F R403.1.1(2)   |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment         |                                   |                |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation        | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments |
|-----|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
|     |   |   | Alternative Minim   | Figure R403.1.1(2)<br>num Footing Size for Light-Frame Constru<br>30 PSF Snow Load         | iction a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i            |                                   |                |
|     | texterior = solid<br>Exterior = solid<br>Interior = solid   | ALL (30 pd 5 nove)  | 10  |  |                                     |                                   |                |
|     | Exi20 BASEMENT  | * WALL (30 pd 5now)           * WALL (30 pd 5now)           * def egg           * def egg | 36 40   |  |                                     |                                   |                |
|     | <ul> <li>wall = 8 inches × 120 inch</li> <li>b. Use tributary span of floc</li> <li>c. Add 4 feet to tributary flo</li> <li>d. Multiply floor span by 1.2</li> <li>e. Multiply footing width by</li> <li>f. Dashed line may be used</li> <li>g. Use footing size indicated</li> </ul> | nes. Total load (TL) equal to<br>or and roof. Figure may be<br>oor span for each wood-fra<br>25 for interior footings sup<br>(1500 psf/capacity) for so<br>1 for interior footing size of<br>0 on line above the span co<br>bove the upper line, a des  | b the maximum of three loa<br>used to size exterior and in<br>amed wall above first level (i<br>porting continuous joists.<br>il capacity other than 1500 p<br>nly.<br>ombination used.<br>ign professional is required | j.e., 4 feet for 2-story, 8 feet for 3-story).<br>psf. See Section R403.1.1 for thickness. | 5(L+S), where D=dead load, L=live l |                                   |                |
|     | Footings  | F R403.1.1(3)   | F R403.1.1(3)   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment          |                                   |                |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation        | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments |
|-----|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
|     |   |   | Alternative Mi  | Figure R403.1.1(3)<br>inimum Footing Size for Light-Frame Cons<br>50 PSF Snow Load         | struction a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i         |                                   |                |
|     | Esterior = solid<br>Esterior = solid<br>netrior = dahec   | MALL (30 pd Snow)   |   |  |                                     |                                   |                |
|     | Bal20 BASIME  | NT WALL ISO pot Snow)  NT WALL ISO pot Snow)  Comparison of the state |   |  |                                     |                                   |                |
|     | <ul> <li>wall = 8 inches × 120 inch</li> <li>b. Use tributary span of floc</li> <li>c. Add 4 feet to tributary flo</li> <li>d. Multiply floor span by 1.2</li> <li>e. Multiply footing width by</li> <li>f. Dashed line may be used</li> <li>g. Use footing size indicated</li> <li>h. For span combinations a</li> </ul> | nes. Total load (TL) equal to<br>or and roof. Figure may be<br>oor span for each wood-fra<br>25 for interior footings sup<br>v (1500 psf/capacity) for so<br>d for interior footing size o<br>d on line above the span c  | b the maximum of three loa<br>a used to size exterior and in<br>amed wall above first level (i<br>porting continuous joists.<br>il capacity other than 1500 p<br>nly.<br>ombination used.<br>ign professional is required | i.e., 4 feet for 2-story, 8 feet for 3-story).<br>osf. See Section R403.1.1 for thickness. | 5(L+S), where D=dead load, L=live l |                                   |                |
|     | Footings  | F R403.1.1(4)   | F R403.1.1(4)   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment          |                                   |                |



| WAC               | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments  |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
|                   |  |   | Alternative Minim   | Figure R403.1.1(4)<br>ium Footing Size for Light-Frame Constru<br>70 PSF Snow Load  | ction a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i  |                                   | •               |
|                   | the solid interior = so | MALL (70 prf Snow)  | 25 - 8  | 70 PSF Show Load  |  |                                   |                 |
|                   | the second secon | 20 24 28 32<br>tay thor Space (t)   |   |   |  |                                   |                 |
|                   | wall = 8 inches × 120 inch<br>b. Use tributary span of floc<br>c. Add 4 feet to tributary flo<br>d. Multiply floor span by 1.2   | nes. Total load (TL) equal to<br>bor and roof. Figure may be<br>bor span for each wood-fra<br>25 for interior footings sup<br>(1500 psf/capacity) for so<br>for interior footing size of<br>d on line above the span co<br>bove the upper line, a des | b the maximum of three load<br>used to size exterior and in<br>amed wall above first level (i<br>porting continuous joists.<br>il capacity other than 1500 p<br>nly.<br>ombination used.<br>ign professional is required. | i.e., 4 feet for 2-story, 8 feet for 3-story).<br>osf. See Section R403.1.1 for thickness.  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |                                   |                 |
| <u>51-51-0408</u> | Under Floor Space  | R408.1  | R408.1  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                 |
|                   | have ventilation openings the within crawl spaces. The group EXCEPTION:  | nrough foundation w<br>ound cover shall be o  | alls or exterior walls. A<br>overlapped 6 inches (1   | n the bottom of the floor joists and the ea<br>A ground cover of six mil (0.006 inch thick<br>152 mm) minimum at the joints and shall<br>floor with a minimum thickness of 2 inches (51 mm) | rth under any building (exc<br>) black polyethylene or app<br>extend to the foundation w | roved equal shall be laid         | over the ground |
|                   | Under Floor Space  | R408.2  | R408.2  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                 |



| WAC               | Title or Subject                   | 2021 IRC #                            | 2024 IRC #                        | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation           | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation  | Other Comments                 |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------|
|                   | R408.2 Openings for under          | -floor ventilation. ¥                 | entilation openings th            | hrough foundations or exterior walls surro   | unding the under-floor spa             | ce shall be provided in ac   | <del>cordance with this</del>  |
|                   |                                    |                                       |                                   | less than 1 square foot (0.0929 m <sup>2</sup> ) for ea  |  |  |                                |
|                   |                                    |                                       |                                   | ace except one side of the building shall b  |  |  |                                |
|                   | shall be within 3 feet (915 m      | m) of each external                   | corner of the under-flo           | <del>oor space.</del> Ventilation openings shall be c  | overed for their height and            | width with any of the follo  | owing materials                |
|                   |                                    |                                       |                                   | inch (6.4 mm), and operational louvers a   |  | -  | -                              |
|                   | 1. Perforated sheet me             |                                       | -                                 |  |  |  |                                |
|                   | 2. Expanded sheet me               | tal plates not less th                | an 0.047 inch (1.2 mm             | ) thick.   |  |  |                                |
|                   | 3. Cast-iron grill or gra          | ting.                                 |                                   |  |  |  |                                |
|                   | 4. Extruded load-beari             | ng brick vents.                       |                                   |  |  |  |                                |
|                   | 5. Hardware cloth of 0             | 0.035 inch (0.89 mm)                  | wire or heavier.                  |  |  |  |                                |
|                   | 6. Corrosion-resistant             | wire mesh, with the                   | least dimension being             | g 1/8 inch (3.2 mm).   |  |  |                                |
|                   | EXCEPTION:                         |                                       | -                                 |  |  |  |                                |
|                   |                                    |                                       |                                   | 500 of the under-floor area where the ground surface   |  | -  | · · · =                        |
|                   |                                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                   | e louvers shall not be prohibited. If the installed vent   |  | and the second | Ion vent shall be installed    |
|                   | 0                                  | 0                                     |                                   | hall be installed in accordance with the requirements<br>material, ventilation openings are not required to be |  |  | space provided that the        |
|                   | <u> </u>                           | ovide cross ventilation of            |                                   |  |  |  |                                |
|                   | Under Floor Space                  | R408.3                                | R408.3                            |  | Keep Existing                          |  |                                |
|                   | •                                  |                                       |                                   |  | Amendment                              |  |                                |
|                   |                                    |                                       |                                   | under-floor spaces specified in Section R4   |  |  |                                |
|                   |                                    |                                       |                                   | por retarder. Joints of the vapor retarder s   |  |  |                                |
|                   |                                    |                                       |                                   | 6 inches (152 mm) up the stem wall and s   | hall be attached and seale             | d to the stem wall <del>or insu</del>  | <del>ation</del> ; and a radon |
|                   | -                                  |                                       |                                   | endix AF BE (Radon) of this code.  |  |  |                                |
|                   | 2. One of the following            |                                       |                                   |  |  |  |                                |
|                   |                                    |                                       | -                                 | provided at a rate equal to 1 cubic foot per   | . ,                                    | ,  |                                |
|                   |                                    |                                       |                                   | duct or transfer grille), and perimeter wall   | <del>s insulated in accordance v</del> | with Section N1102.2.10.   | <del>l of this code</del> .    |
|                   |                                    | shall terminate to the                | e exterior.                       |  |  |  |                                |
|                   | EXCEPTION:                         | his suith Casties M1C01               | с.: С                             |  |  |  |                                |
|                   | Plenum in existing structures comp |                                       |                                   | ed as a pienum.<br>:e (0.47 L/s) for each 50 square feet (4.7 m <sup>2</sup> ) of under                        | floor area including a return path     | way to the common area (such a   | as a duct or transfer          |
|                   |                                    |                                       | with N1102.2.10.1 of this co      |  |  |  |                                |
|                   | 2.3 Plenum in existing struct      | ures complying with Sectio            | n M1601.5, if under-floor s       | pace is used as aplenum.   |  |  |                                |
|                   | 2.4 Dehumidification sized in      | accordance with manufac               | <del>turers specifications.</del> |  |  |  |                                |
|                   | Under Floor Space                  | R408.8                                | R408.8                            |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment             |  |                                |
|                   |                                    |                                       |                                   | <del>imate Zones 1A, 2A and 3A below the war</del>   |  |  |                                |
|                   |                                    |                                       |                                   | <del>e floor joists and exposed to the grade in t</del> l  | he under-floor space. The v            | <del>/apor retarder shall have (</del>   | <del>a maximum water</del>     |
|                   | vapor permeance of 1.5 per         |                                       |                                   |  |  |  |                                |
|                   | Exception: The vapor retard        | <del>er shall not be requir</del>     |                                   | <del>spaces constructed in accordance with S</del>   |  |  |                                |
|                   |                                    |                                       | CHAPTER 5 FLOOR                   | RS (Part III Building Planning and Constru   |  |  |                                |
| <u>51-51-0507</u> | Exterior Decks                     | T R507.3.1                            | T R507.3.1                        |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment             |  |                                |



| WAC | Tit                                    | tle or Subjec  | ct   | 2021 IRC   | ;#   | 2024 II                                    | RC #  |                             | Ratio                                      | nale  |                        | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments                                      |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----------------------------|--|---|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|     |  | -  |  |  |  |  |   | MINIMU                      |  | R507.3.1<br>IG SIZE FOF                       | RDECKS                 |                              |                                   |   |
|     |  |  |  |  | L  |  | NG VALUE OF                                   | SOILSacd (p                 |  |   |                        |                              |                                   |   |
|     | LIVE OR                                |  | 1500e  | I  |  | 2000e                                      | 1   | -                           | ≥ 3000e                                    |   |                        |                              |                                   |   |
|     | GROUND<br>SNOW<br>LOAD<br>(psf)        | TRIBUTARY<br>AREA<br>(sq.ft.)  | Side of a<br>square<br>footing<br>(inches)                           | Diameter of<br>a round<br>footing<br>(inches)  | Thicknessf<br>(inches)   | Side of a<br>square<br>footing<br>(inches) | Diameter of<br>a round<br>footing<br>(inches) | f<br>Thicknessf<br>(inches) | Side of a<br>square<br>footing<br>(inches) | Diameter of<br>a round<br>footing<br>(inches) | Thicknessf<br>(inches) |                              |                                   |   |
|     | 60 Live or                             | 5  | 7  | 8  | 6  | 7  | 8   | 6                           | 7  | 8   | 6                      |                              |                                   |   |
|     | 70                                     | 20   | 12   | 14   | 6  | 11   | 13  | 6                           | 9  | 10  | 6                      |                              |                                   |   |
|     | Ground<br>Snow                         | 40   | 18   | 20   | 6  | 15   | 17  | 6                           | 12   | 14  | 6                      |                              |                                   |   |
|     | Load                                   | 60   | 21   | 24   | 8  | 19   | 21  | 6                           | 15   | 17  | 6                      |                              |                                   |   |
|     |  | 80<br>100  | 25<br>28   | 28   | 9  | 21   | 24<br>27                                      | 8                           | 18<br>20                                   | 20<br>22                                      | 6<br>7                 |                              |                                   |   |
|     |  | 100  | 28<br>30   | 31   | 11<br>12   | 24<br>26                                   | 30  | 10                          | 20   | 22  | 8                      |                              |                                   |   |
|     |  | 120  | 33   | 37   | 12   | 28   | 30  | 10                          | 21   | 24  | °<br>9                 |                              |                                   |   |
|     |  | 160  | 35   | 40   | 15   | 30   | 34  | 12                          | 25   | 28  | 9                      |                              |                                   |   |
|     | a. II<br>b. R<br>c. F<br>d. If<br>e. A | nterpolation p<br>Reserved.<br>Footing dimen<br>f the support i<br>Area, in square | bermitted, ex<br>isions shall a<br>is a brick or (<br>e feet, of dec | ot = 0.0929 m2<br>(trapolation no<br>llow complete l<br>CMU pier, the f<br>:k surface supp<br>nly apply to pla | permitted.<br>bearing of th<br>boting shall l<br>borted by pos | e post.<br>nave a minin<br>t and footin;   | num 2-inch pr                                 |                             | l sides.                                   |   |                        |                              |                                   |   |
|     | Ex                                     | terior Deck  | S  | R507.4   | 1  | R507                                       |   |                             |  |   |                        | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | Proposal Needed.<br>Same as model<br>code language. |
|     |  |  |  | le-level dec   |  |  |   | ccordance                   | e with Tab                                 | le R507.4.                                    |                        |                              |                                   | 1   |
|     | Ex                                     | terior Deck  | S  | T R507   | .4   | T R50                                      | 07.4  |                             |  |   |                        |                              |                                   |   |



| Title or S  | ubject   | 2021 IRC #  | 20   | 24 IRC #                          |              |              | Ra                 | ationale       |              |              | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Commen  |
|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|   |  |   |  |                                   |              |              |                    | TABLE<br>CK PO |              |              |                              |                                   |   |
|   |  |   |  | Т                                 | RIBUTAF      | RY AREAg,I   | n <b>(sq. ft.)</b> |                |              |              |                              |                                   |   |
|   |  |   | 20   | 40                                | 60           | 80           | 100                | 120            | 140          | 160          |                              |                                   |   |
| LOADSb (psf)  | POST SPECIESc  | POST SIZEd  |  | MAXIMU                            |              |              |                    |                |              |              |                              |                                   |   |
| 60 Live Load,   | Douglas Fire, Hem-   | 4 x 4   | 14-0   | 10-10                             | 8-7          | 7-0          | 5-8                | 4-1            | NP           | NP           |                              |                                   |   |
| ≤60 Ground Snow<br>Load   | fire, SPFe   | 4 x 6   | 14-0   | 13-10                             | 11-1         | 9-5          | 8-2                | 7-3            | 6-4          | 5-4          |                              |                                   |   |
| Loud  |  | 6 x 6<br>8 x 8  | 14-0<br>14-0                                   | 14-0<br>14-0                      | 14-0<br>14-0 | 14-0<br>14-0 | 14-0<br>14-0       | 13-3<br>14-0   | 10-9<br>14-0 | 6-11<br>14-0 |                              |                                   |   |
|   | Redwoodf, Western  | 4 x 4   | 14-0   | 14-0                              | 7-0          | 14-0<br>NP   | NP                 | NP             | NP           | NP           |                              |                                   |   |
|   | Cedarsf, Ponderosa   | 4 × 4<br>4 × 6  | 14-0   | 13-6                              | 10-6         | 8-4          | 5-10               | NP             | NP           | NP           |                              |                                   |   |
|   | Pinef, Red Pinef   | 6 x 6   | 14-0   | 14-0                              | 10-0         | 14-0         | 11-11              | NP             | NP           | NP           |                              |                                   |   |
|   |  | 8 x 8   | 14-0   | 14-0                              | 14-0         | 14-0         | 14-0               | 14-0           | 14-0         | 14-0         |                              |                                   |   |
| 70 Ground Snow  | Douglas Fire, Hem-   | 4 x 4   | 14-0   | 10-1                              | 7-11         | 6-6          | 5-3                | 3-7            | NP           | NP           |                              |                                   |   |
| Load  | fire, SPFe   | 4 x 6   | 14-0   | 12-10                             | 10-3         | 8-9          | 7-7                | 6-8            | 5-10         | 4-11         |                              |                                   |   |
|   |  | 6 x 6   | 14-0   | 14-0                              | 14-0         | 14-0         | 14-0               | 12-2           | 9-9          | 5-9          |                              |                                   |   |
|   |  | 8 x 8   | 14-0   | 14-0                              | 14-0         | 14-0         | 14-0               | 14-0           | 14-0         | 14-0         |                              |                                   |   |
|   | Redwoodf, Western  | 4 x 4   | 14-0   | 9-5                               | 6-5          | NP           | NP                 | NP             | NP           | NP           |                              |                                   |   |
|   | Cedarsf, Ponderosa   | 4 x 6   | 14-0   | 12-6                              | 9-8          | 7-7          | 5-3                | NP             | NP           | NP           |                              |                                   |   |
|   | Pinef, Red Pinef   | 6 x 6   | 14-0   | 14-0                              | 14-0         | 14-0         | 10-8               | NP             | NP           | NP           |                              |                                   |   |
|   |  | 8 x 8   | 14-0   | 14-0                              | 14-0         | 14-0         | 14-0               | 14-0           | 14-0         | 14-0         |                              |                                   |   |
| c. No. 2 gra<br>d. Notched<br>e. Includes<br>f. Incising f<br>g. Area, in s           | ad load. Snow load no<br>de, wet service factor<br>deck posts shall be si<br>incising factor.<br>actor not included.<br>quare feet, of deck su | included.<br>zed to accommod  | ate beam siz                                   | e in accorda                      |              | Section R5   | 07.5.2.            |                |              |              |                              |                                   |   |
| Exterior [  |  | R507.5  | itted.   | R507.5                            |              |              |                    |                |              |              | Modify Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | Incorporate N<br>Model Langua<br>Suggest breal<br>tables not ado<br>into individual |
| <br>Exterior I<br>R507.5 Deck b<br>cantilever leng<br>each edge. Bea<br>accordance wi | Decks<br>Deams. Maximum<br>th as shown in Fig  | R507.5<br>allowable spa<br>gure R507.6. B<br>nitted to canti<br>neering practio | ans for wo<br>eam plies<br>lever at ea<br>ces. | R507.5<br>od deck b<br>shall be f | astene       | d togeth     | er with            | two rov        | vs of 10     | Dd (3-incl   |                              | um at 16 inches (406 mm           | ) on center along   |



| Title or Subject   | 2021                   | IRC #       | 2            | 024 IRC #    |               |                | Rationa            | ale           |              | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Co      |
|--|------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
|  |                        |             |              |              | MA            |                |                    |               |              | r                            |                                   |               |
|  |                        |             | E            | FFECTIVE D   |               | SPAN LENGT     |                    | SNOW LOA      |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  |                        |             |              |              | (feet)        |                |                    |               |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | BEAM SIZE <sup>e</sup> | 6           | 8            | 10           | 12            | 14             | 16                 | 18            |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  |                        |             | M            | AXIMUM D     |               | SPAN LENGT     | H <sup>a,b,f</sup> |               |              |                              |                                   |               |
| BEAM SPECIES <sup>d</sup>                                  |                        |             | 1            | 1            | (feet-incl    | -              | 1                  | r             |              |                              |                                   |               |
| Douglas fir-larch <sup>g</sup> ,<br>Hem-fir <sup>g</sup> , | 1-2×6                  | 3-5         | 2-10         | 2-5          | 2-2           | 2-0            | 1-10               | 1-9           |              |                              |                                   |               |
| Spruce-pine-fir <sup>g</sup>                               | 1-2×8                  | 4-7         | 3-8          | 3-2          | 2-10          | 2-7            | 2-5                | 2-4           |              |                              |                                   |               |
| spruce pine m  | 1-2×10                 | 5-8<br>6-7  | 4-9          | 4-1          | 3-8<br>4-6    | 3-4            | 3-1                | 2-11          |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 1-2×12<br>2-2×6        | 6-7<br>5-2  | 5-8<br>4-6   | 5-0<br>4-0   | -             | 4-1<br>3-1     | 3-10<br>2-10       | 3-7<br>2-7    |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 2-2×6<br>2-2×8         | 5-2<br>6-11 | 4-6<br>6-0   | 4-0<br>5-3   | 3-5<br>4-7    | 4-1            | 3-8                | 3-5           |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 2-2×8<br>2-2×10        | 8-5         | 7-4          | 5-3<br>6-6   | 4-7<br>5-10   | 5-2            | 3-8<br>4-9         | 3-5<br>4-5    |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 2-2×10                 | 9-10        | 8-6          | 7-7          | 6-11          | 6-4            | 5-9                | 4-5<br>5-4    |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 3-2×6                  | 6-6         | 5-7          | 5-0          | 4-7           | 4-2            | 3-9                | 3-5           |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 3-2×8                  | 8-8         | 7-6          | 6-8          | 6-1           | 5-6            | 5-0                | 4-7           |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 3-2×10                 | 10-7        | 9-2          | 8-2          | 7-6           | 6-11           | 6-4                | 5-10          |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 3-2×12                 | 12-4        | 10-8         | 9-7          | 8-9           | 8-1            | 7-7                | 7-1           |              |                              |                                   |               |
| Redwood <sup>h</sup> , Western                             | 1-2×6                  | 3-6         | 2-11         | 2-6          | 2-3           | 2-0            | 1-11               | 1-9           |              |                              |                                   |               |
| Cedars <sup>h</sup> , Ponderosa Pine <sup>h</sup> ,        | 1-2×8                  | 4-6         | 3-10         | 3-3          | 2-11          | 2-8            | 2-6                | 2-4           |              |                              |                                   |               |
| Red Pine <sup>h</sup>                                      | 1-2×10                 | 5-6         | 4-9          | 4-2          | 3-9           | 3-5            | 3-2                | 3-0           |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 1-2×12                 | 6-4         | 5-6          | 4-11         | 4-6           | 4-2            | 3-11               | 3-8           |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 2-2×6                  | 5-3         | 4-7          | 4-1          | 3-6           | 3-2            | 2-11               | 2-8           |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 2-2×8                  | 6-8         | 5-9          | 5-2          | 4-8           | 4-2            | 3-10               | 3-6           |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 2-2×10                 | 8-2         | 7-1          | 6-4          | 5-9           | 5-4            | 4-10               | 4-6           |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 2-2×12                 | 9-5         | 8-2          | 7-4          | 6-8           | 6-2            | 5-9                | 5-5           |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 3-2×6                  | 6-4         | 5-8          | 5-1          | 4-8           | 4-3            | 3-10               | 3-6           |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 3-2×8                  | 8-4         | 7-3          | 6-5          | 5-11          | 5-5            | 5-1                | 4-8           |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 3-2×10                 | 10-2        | 8-10         | 7-11         | 7-2           | 6-8            | 6-3                | 5-11          |              |                              |                                   |               |
|  | 3-2×12                 | 11-10       | 10-3         | 9-2          | 8-4           | 7-9            | 7-3                | 6-10          |              |                              |                                   |               |
| For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 for                            |                        |             |              | = 0.0479 kP  | a, 1 pound    | = 0.454 kg.    |                    |               |              |                              |                                   |               |
| a. Interpolation allowers b. Beams supporting a            |                        |             |              | tilever      |               |                |                    |               |              |                              |                                   |               |
| c. Dead load = 10 psf,                                     |                        |             |              |              | load not a    | ssumed to be   | concurrent         | with live loa | ıd.          |                              |                                   |               |
| d. No. 2 grade, wet se                                     | rvice factor include   | d.          |              |              |               |                |                    |               |              |                              |                                   |               |
| e. Beam depth shall b                                      |                        |             |              |              | oist for a fl | ush beam cor   | nection.           |               |              |                              |                                   |               |
| f. Beam cantilevers an                                     |                        | jacent bean | n's span div | vided by 4.  |               |                |                    |               |              |                              |                                   |               |
| g. Includes incising fac<br>h. Incising factor not in      |                        |             |              |              |               |                |                    |               |              |                              |                                   |               |
| i. Deck joist span as s                                    |                        | )7.5.       |              |              |               |                |                    |               |              |                              |                                   |               |
| j. For calculation of el                                   |                        |             | ist span lei | ngth shall b | e multiplie   | d by the joist | span factor        | in accordan   | e with Table | R507.5(5).                   |                                   |               |
|  |                        |             |              |              |               |                |                    |               |              | Repeal Existing              |                                   | Proposa       |
| Exterior Decks   | R50                    | 07.6        |              | R507.6       |               |                |                    |               |              | Amendment                    |                                   | Same a        |
|  |                        |             | <u> </u>     |              | L             | · ·            |                    |               |              |                              |                                   | Code L        |
| -  |                        | •           |              |              | oists, as s   | shown in Fi    | gure R50           | 7.6, shall    | be in acco   | rdance with Table R507.      | 6. The maximum joist spa          | icing shall b |
| by the decking materia                                     | ls in accordanc        | e with Ta   | ble R507     | ′.7.         |               |                |                    |               |              |                              |                                   |               |
| Exterior Decks   | T R5                   | 507.6       | т            | R507.6       |               |                |                    |               |              | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |               |
|  |                        |             |              |              |               |                |                    |               |              |                              |                                   |               |



| AC | Title or   | Subject   | 2021 IRC  | ;#   |  | 2024   | IRC #  |                                 |                                       |                    | Rat           | ionale             |                      |           | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation          | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation    | Other Comme                              |
|----|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| _  |  |   | _   |  |  |  | F  | •                               |                                       | МАХ                | TAB<br>IMUM I | LE R507<br>DECK JO |                      | NS        |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  |   |   | ALLOW,<br>SPAN <sup>b,c</sup><br>(feet-in                                    | -  | DIST   | MAXIN<br>(feet-ir                                      |                                 | ANTILE\                               | /ER <sup>d,f</sup> |               |                    |                      |           |                                       |                                      |  |
|    | LOAD <sup>a</sup>  | JOIST   |   | Joist Sp<br>(inches)   |  |  | Adjace<br>(feet)                                       | nt Jois                         | t Back S                              | Span <sup>g</sup>  |               |                    |                      |           |                                       |                                      |  |
|    | (psf)  | SPECIES   | JOIST SIZE  | 12   | 16   | 24   | 4  | 6                               | 8                                     | 10                 | 12            | 14                 | 16                   | 18        |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  | Douglas fir-larch <sup>e</sup> ,  | 2×6   | 7-11   | 7-1  | 5-9  | 1-0  | 1-6                             | NP                                    | NP                 | NP            | NP                 | NP                   | NP        |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  | Hem-fir <sup>e</sup> ,<br>Spruce-pine-fir <sup>e</sup>  | 2×8   | 10-5   | 9-5  | 7-8  | 1-0  | 1-6                             | 2-0                                   | 2-1                | NP            | NP                 | NP                   | NP        |                                       |                                      |  |
|    | SHOW LOAU  | spruce-pine-m   | 2×10<br>2×12  | 13-3<br>15-5   | 11-6<br>13-4   | 9-5<br>10-11   | 1-0<br>1-0   | 1-6<br>1-6                      | 2-0<br>2-0                            | 2-6<br>2-6         | 2-8<br>3-0    | NP                 | NP<br>NP             | NP<br>NP  |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  | Redwood <sup>f</sup> , Western  | 2×12<br>2×6   | 7-4  | 6-8  | 5-10   | 1-0  | 1-6                             | 2-0<br>NP                             | 2-6<br>NP          | NP            | 3-3<br>NP          | NP                   | NP        |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  | Cedars <sup>f</sup> , Ponderosa   | 2×8   | 9-8  | 8-10   | 7-4  | 1-0  | 1-6                             | 1-11                                  | NP                 | NP            | NP                 | NP                   | NP        |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  | Pine <sup>f</sup> ,   | 2×10  | 12-4   | 11-0   | 9-0  | 1-0  | 1-6                             | 2-0                                   | 2-6                | 2-6           | NP                 | NP                   | NP        |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  | Red Pine <sup>f</sup><br>5.4 mm, 1 foot = 304   | 2×12  | 14-9   | 12-9   | 10-5   | 1-0  | 1-6                             | 2-0                                   | 2-6                | 3-0           | 3-0                | NP                   | NP        |                                       |                                      |  |
|    | c. $L/\Delta = 3$<br>d. $L/\Delta = 1$<br>e. Include<br>f. Incisin | grade, wet service fa<br>60 at main span.<br>80 at cantilever with<br>es incising factor.<br>g factor not includer<br>blation permitted. Es | n 220-pound po  |  |  | to end.  |  |                                 |                                       |                    |               |                    |                      |           |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  | r Decks   | R507.9.   | •  |  | R507   | .9.1.2   |                                 |                                       |                    |               |                    |                      |           | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment          |                                      | Proposal Nee<br>Same as Mo<br>Code Langu |
|    |  | cks not more than 3<br>r Decks  | T R507.7.1  |  |  |  | be unat<br>7.1.3(1                                     |                                 | J.                                    |                    |               |                    |                      |           | Keep Existing<br>Amendment            |                                      |  |
| 1  | TABLE R507.9.1   | .3(1)   |   |  |  |  |  |                                 |                                       |                    |               |                    |                      |           |                                       |                                      | 1  |
|    |  | CONNECTION TO E   | ON-CENTEI   | R SPACI  | NG OF I  | FASTE  | NERSb  |                                 |                                       |                    |               |                    |                      |           |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  |   | (inches)<br>1/2-inch dia  |  |  |  | 1/2 in ch  | diama                           |                                       |                    | 4/0 :===      | h allows           | ter belt             |           |                                       |                                      |  |
| (  | LOADc<br>(psf)   | JOIST SPAN<br>(feet)  |   |  | -  | v  | with   |                                 | ter bolt<br>num she                   |                    | with          |                    | eter bolt<br>im shea |           |                                       |                                      |  |
|    | 60 Live Load or<br>70 Ground Snow                                  | 6<br>(Load e  | 22<br>16  |  |  | 3  | 36<br>31   |                                 |                                       |                    | 35<br>26      |                    |                      |           |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  | 10  | 13  |  |  | 2  | 25   |                                 |                                       |                    | 20            |                    |                      |           |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  | 12  | 11  |  |  | 2  | 20   |                                 |                                       |                    | 17            |                    |                      |           |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  | 14<br>16  | 9<br>8  |  |  | 1  | 17<br>15   |                                 |                                       |                    | 15<br>13      |                    |                      |           |                                       |                                      |  |
|    |  | 18  | 7   |  |  | 1  | 13   |                                 |                                       |                    | 11            |                    |                      |           |                                       |                                      |  |
| F  |  | Dead load = 10 p<br>The tip of the lag<br>Sheathing shall b<br>Sheathing shall b  | hitted. Extrapolat<br>flashed in accord<br>sf. Snow load sh<br>screw shall fully<br>e wood structura<br>e permitted to be | ion is not<br>lance with<br>all not be<br>extend be<br>I panel ou<br>wood st | permitt<br>h Sectio<br>assum<br>eyond th<br>r solid sa<br>ructural | ed.<br>In R703<br>ed to ac<br>ne inside<br>awn lun<br>panel, g | .4 to pre<br>st concui<br>e face of<br>nber.<br>gypsum | rrently v<br>f the ba<br>board, | with live l<br>and joist.<br>fiberboa | load.<br>Ird, lumb |               |                    | -                    | to 1/2-ir | ch thickness of stacked washers shall | be permitted to substitute for up to | 1/2 inch of allowabl                     |
|    |  | sheathing thickne<br>r Decks  | R507.9  | 2  |  | R507   | 7.9.2  |                                 |                                       | 0                  |               |                    |                      |           | Keep Existing<br>Amendment            |                                      |  |
|    |  | <b>k lateral load co</b><br>ccordance with Fi   |   |  |  |  |  |                                 |                                       |                    |               |                    |                      |           | of transmitting them to the gro       |                                      |  |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #                | 2024 IRC #   |  | Rationale                         |  |                        | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation                     | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation                    | Other Comments           |
|-----|---|---------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
|     | Exterior Decks  | T R5070.9.1.3(2)          | T R5070.9.1.3(2)   |  |                                   |  |                        | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                       |  |                          |
|     |   | ·                         |  |  | TABLE R507.9                      |  |                        |  |  | •                        |
|     |   |                           | PLACEMENT  |  | /S AND BOLTS II<br>D AND EDGE DIS |  |                        |  |  |                          |
|     |   |                           |  |  | BETWEEN R                         |  | J SPACIN               | G  |  |                          |
|     |   |                           |  | то   | P BOTTOM                          |  | ROV                    | V  |  |                          |
|     |   |                           |  | EDO  |                                   | ENDS   | SPACI                  |  |  |                          |
|     |   |                           |  | edger <sup>a</sup> 2 incl<br>nd joist <sup>c</sup> 3/4 i |                                   | 2 inches <sup>b</sup><br>2 inches <sup>b</sup> | 1 5/8 ind<br>1 5/8 ind |  |  |                          |
|     | For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm.   |                           | Da   |  | 2 menes                           | 2 menes  | 1 5/6 110              | ches   |  |                          |
|     | <ul><li>a. Lag screws or bolts shall</li><li>b. Maximum 5 inches.</li></ul>             | be staggered from the top | to the bottom along the h                                    | orizontal run of   | the deck ledger i                 | n accordance                                   | e with Fig             | ure R507.9.1.3(1).                               |  |                          |
|     |   |                           | mmendations shall govern.                                    |  |                                   |  |                        |  |  |                          |
|     |   |                           | ews or bolts to the top edge<br>band joist is directly suppo |  |                                   |  |                        |  |  |                          |
|     | e. The 2 inches may be read   |                           |  |  |                                   |  |                        |  |  |                          |
|     |   | CHAF                      | PTER 6 WALL CONST  | RUCTION (P   | art III Buildin                   | g Planning                                     | g and C                |  |  | 2024 Terret              |
|     | Wood wall framing   | R602.1.1.1                | NA   |  |                                   |  |                        | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                       |  | 2024 Target<br>602.1.1.1 |
|     | R602.1.1.1 Used sawn lum  | <b>ber.</b> Used sawn lum | ber identified with a g                                      | trade mark, i  | n good condi                      | ion and de                                     | evoid of               |  | assumed to meet the reau                             |                          |
|     | 602.1.1 or shall comply with  |                           |  |  | 0                                 |  |                        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·            |  |                          |
|     | 1. Dimensional lumber not   | identified with a grad    | e mark that has a nor  | ninal thickne  | ess of 2 inche                    | s with a no                                    | ominal v               | width of 6 inches, or less,                      | shall be assumed to be s                             | pruce-pine-fir stud      |
|     | grade and shall have struct   |                           |  |  |                                   | ards. All ot                                   | her dim                | iensional lumber shall be                        | assumed to be hem-fir N                              | o. 2 grade and shall     |
|     | have structural properties a  | ssigned in accordan       | ce with current adopt  | ted standard   | s.                                |  |                        |  | -  | I                        |
|     | Wood wall framing   | R602.9                    | R602.9   |  |                                   |  |                        | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                       |  |                          |
|     | R602.9 Cripple walls. Four<br>framed of studs having the<br>Cripple walls supporting be | size required for an a    | dditional story.   |  |                                   |  |                        | <mark>/hen <del>Where</del> exceeding 4</mark> f |  |                          |
|     | than 14 inches (356 mm) sh  |                           |  | with wood st   | tructural pan                     | els fastene                                    | ed to bo               | th the top and bottom pla                        | ates in accordance with Ta                           | able R602.3(1), or       |
|     | the cripple walls shall be co   |                           | -  |  |                                   |  |                        |  |  |                          |
|     | All cripple walls shall be su   |                           |  |  | Continue D402 1                   | 2 and DCO2 (                                   | 1001 eb.               | all be continuous for the require                | d longth of the svipple well and                     | constructed beyond the   |
|     | EXCEPTION: Footings supporting cr<br>cripple wall for a minimum distance                |                           |  |  |                                   |  |                        |  | ed length of the cripple wall and i                  | constructed beyond the   |
|     |   |                           |  |  |                                   | in b not requ                                  |                        |  | -  | I                        |
|     | Wood wall framing   | R602.10.10                | R602.10.10   |  |                                   |  |                        | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                       |  |                          |
|     | R602.10.10 Cripple wall br  | acing. Cripple walls      | shall be constructed   | in accordan  | ce with Section                   | on R602.9                                      | and bra                |  | his section. Cripple walls                           | supporting bearing       |
|     | walls or exterior walls or int  |                           |  |  |                                   |  |                        |  |  |                          |
|     | Tables R602.10.3(1) and R6 be multiplied by a factor of                                 |                           | pplicable adjustment   | t factors in Ta  | able R602.10                      | 3(2) or R60                                    | 02.10.3                | (4), respectively, except                        | <del>that</del> the length of <mark>the</mark> cripp | ole wall bracing shall   |
|     | Where gypsum wall board is  | s not used on the ins     | ide of the cripple wall                                      | hracing the  | length adjue                      | mente for                                      | the elir               | mination of the gyneum w                         | allhoard or equivalent o                             | hall he applied as       |
|     | directed in Tables R602.10.   |                           |  | -  |                                   |  |                        |  |  | nall be applied as       |
|     | directed in Tables No02.10.   | 3(2) and 1002.10.3(4      |  |  | ing required.                     | iiiis aujus                                    | unent a                |  |  |                          |
|     | Exterior Windows and<br>Doors   | R609.3                    | R609.3   |  |                                   |  |                        | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                       |  |                          |
|     | R609.3 Testing and labelin  | -                         | -  |  |                                   | •  |                        | -  |  |                          |
|     | characteristics and approve<br>to AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.                                  |                           |  |  |                                   | A 101/I.S.2                                    | 2/A440.                | Exterior side-hinged doo                         | rs shall be tested and lab                           | eled as conforming       |
|     | EXCEPTIONS:   |                           |  |  |                                   |  |                        |  |  |                          |
|     | 1. Decorative glazed o  | penings.                  |  |  |                                   |  |                        |  |  |                          |
|     | 2. Custom exterior wir  | ndows and doors mai       |  | l business sh  | all be exemp                      | t from all t                                   | esting r               | requirements in Section F                        | R609 provided they meet t                            | he applicable            |
|     | provisions of Chapt   | er 24 of the Internation  | onal Building Code.  |  |                                   |  |                        |  |  |                          |



| WAC      | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation   | Other Comments   |
|----------|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|          |   | CH  | APTER 7 WALL COV   | ERING (Part III Building Planning and Cor   | nstruction)  |   |  |
|          | Interior Covering   | R702.5  | R702.5   |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   |  |
|          | Wood veneer and hardboar<br>veneer paneling not less tha  | d paneling less than<br>an 1/4-inch (6 mm) n  | 1/4-inch (6 mm) nom<br>ominal thickness sha  | ng shall be placed on wood or cold-formed<br>inal thickness shall not have less than a 3/<br>ll conform to ANSI/HPVA HP-1. Hardboard<br>board, wafer board and oriented strand bo   | '8-inch (10 mm) gypsum be<br>I paneling shall conform to   | pard or gypsum panel pro<br>CPA/ANSI A135.5. <mark>All str</mark>   | duct backer. Wood<br>uctural panel   |
|          | Exterior Covering   | R703.1.1  | R703.1.1   |   | Modify Existing<br>Amendment   |   | Proposal Needed.<br>Incorporate new<br>Model Language  |
|          | <ul> <li>water-resistant resistive bar<br/>against condensation in the<br/>EXCEPTION: <ol> <li>A weather-resistant<br/>R703.4 or R703.8.</li> <li>Compliance with the<br/>been demonstrated<br/>accordance with AS<br/>2.1. Exterior war<br/>penetration</li> </ol> </li> <li>Exterior wall envelope test assem<br/>2.2. Exterior war<br/>2.3. Exterior war<br/>3. The requirement for<br/>plywood, engineered<br/>The exterior wall enveloped</li> </ul> | rrier behind the exter<br>exterior wall assem<br>exterior wall envelop<br>e requirements for a<br>to resist wind-driver<br>TM E 331 under the f<br>ill envelope test asse<br>s shall be represent<br>blies shall be at least 4 fe<br>Il assemblies shall b<br>Il envelope assembli<br>a means of drainage s<br>l wood, hardboard, or<br>pe design shall be co | tior veneer <del>cladding</del> as<br>bly shall be provided<br>one shall not be required<br>means of drainage, a<br>n rain through testing<br>following conditions:<br>emblies shall include<br>ative of the intended of<br>the intended of<br>the intended of<br>the shall be subjected<br>shall not be construed<br>fiber cement. A water<br>ponsidered to resist wire | in accordance with Section R703.2 and a means<br>in accordance with Section R702.7 of this<br>ad over concrete or masonry walls designed<br>and the requirements of Sections R703.2 ar<br>of the exterior wall envelope, including join<br>at least one opening, one control joint, one<br>end-use configuration.<br>438 mm) in size.<br>In differential pressure of 6.24 pounds per<br>to a minimum test exposure duration of 2<br>to mean an air space cavity under the exterior<br>-resistive barrier as required by Section R703<br>and-driven rain where the results of testing is<br>sections of terminations with dissimilar m | of draining water that enter<br>code.<br>ed in accordance with Cha<br>nd R703.4, shall not be rec<br>nts, penetrations and inter<br>e wall/eave interface and o<br>square foot (299Pa).<br>hours.<br>or cladding for an exterior v<br>3.2 will be required on exter<br>indicate that water did not | ers the assembly to the ex<br>pter 6 and flashed accord<br>uired for an exterior wall e<br>sections with dissimilar n<br>one wall sill. All tested ope<br>yall clad with panel or lappe<br>ior walls. | terior. Protection<br>ing to Section<br>envelope that has<br>naterials, in<br>enings and<br>enings and |
|          |   |   | -  | th of 12 inches (305 mm) shall comply wit   | Amendment<br>th the requirements of AST  |   |  |
|          |   | gned to comply with<br>ufacturer's instruction  | Section R703.1. Lap  | imum of 1 1/4 inches (32 mm) and lap sidi<br>siding courses shall be installed with the fa<br>DNSTRUCTION (Part III Building Planning a   | astener heads exposed or   |   |  |
|          | NA  | NA  | NA   |   | NA   | NA  | NA   |
| <b> </b> | 1973  |   | 14/3   | No Existing Amendments in Chapter 8   | 1 1473   | 14/3  | 11/3   |
|          | •<br>   | CHA   | APTER 9 ROOF ASSE  | MBLIES (Part III Building Planning and Co   | onstruction)   |   |  |
|          | Weather Protection  | R903.4.1  | R903.4.1   |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   | Verify Sections of<br>UPC are accurate   |
|          | perimeter construction exte<br>as the roof drains shall be ir<br>and having a minimum oper  | ends above the roof in<br>installed with the inle-<br>ning height of 4 inche-<br>sizing of overflow dr<br>rains shall discharge   | n such a manner that<br>t flow line located 2 ir<br>es (102 mm) shall be i<br>ains, leaders and cor<br>a to an approved locat  |   | nergency overflow drains of<br>ns allow buildup for any re<br>oof, or overflow scuppers<br>n the inlet flow located 2 in<br>and 1103 of the state plum   | ason. Overflow drains hav<br>having three times the size<br>ches (51 mm) above the lo   | ded where the roof<br>ving the same size<br>e of the roof drains<br>ow point of the roof               |
|          |   | CHAPTER   | R 10 CHIMNEYS AND  | FIREPLACES (Part III Building Planning a  |  |   |  |
|          | Masonry Fireplaces  | R1001.7.1   |  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   |  |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation  | Other Comments                                     |
|-----|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|     | Dampers shall be installed<br>Fireplaces shall be prov<br>1. Tightly fitting flue dan<br>EXCEPTION:<br>Fireplaces with gas logs s<br>and NFPA 54 (National Fu<br>2. An outside source for<br>damper.<br>3. Site built fireplaces sh<br>listed for the installed a | in the fireplace or the<br>ided with each of the<br>inpers, operated by a<br>hall be installed in accorda<br><i>el Gas Code</i> ).<br>combustion air duct<br>nall have tight-fitting<br>ppliance. | e chimney venting the<br>e following:<br>readily accessible ma<br>ance with the <i>International I</i><br>ted into the firebox. Th<br>glass or metal doors, | bus metal damper located at least <del>not less</del><br>fireplace, and shall be operable from the<br>anual or approved automatic control.<br><i>Mechanical Code</i> Section 901, except that the standard<br>the duct shall be at least 6 square inches (3<br>or a flue draft induction fan or as approve | room containing the firepla<br>ds for liquefied petroleum gas inst<br>3870 mm2), and shall be pr | ace.<br>tallations shall be NFPA 58 ( <i>Lique</i><br>rovided with an operable o | fied Petroleum Gas Code)<br>outside air duct       |
|     | Masonry Heaters   | R1002.2   | R1002.2   |  | Amendment  |  |  |
|     | shall comply with one of the<br>1. <i>Masonry heaters</i> shal  | e following:<br>l comply with the rec   | quirements of ASTM E  | ce with this section and <mark>shall be a masonr</mark><br>1602; <mark>or</mark><br>UL 1482 or CEN 15250 and installed in ac   |  |  |  |
|     | Masonry Heaters   | R1002.2.1   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |  | 2024 Target<br>R1002.2.1                           |
|     | 1. Primary combustion a   | air ducted from the o<br>glass or metal doors.  | utside of the structure   | ided with both of the following:<br>e to the appliance.<br>provided, shall have an external control a  |  | tion shall have a net free a   |  |
|     | Factory-Built Fireplaces  | R1004.1.1   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |  | 2024 Target<br>R1004.1.1                           |
|     | accordance with procedure<br>To certify an entire firep<br>design and constructior  | s and criteria specifi<br>lace model line, the i<br>n specifications of the   | ed in ASTM E2558 Sta<br>internal assembly sha<br>e fireplace model line   | or used factory-built fireplace shall be ins<br>ndard Test Method for determining partice<br>Il be tested to determine its particulate m<br>internal assembly change. Testing for cer<br>cy (EPA) accredited laboratory.   | ulate matter emission from<br>latter emission performand<br>rtification shall be perform         | n fires in wood burning fire<br>ce. Retesting and recertify                      | places.<br>ing is required if the<br>department of |
|     | Factory-Built Fireplaces  | R1004.1.2   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |  | 2024 Target<br>R1004.1.2                           |
|     |   |   |   | fireplaces. Masonry and concrete firepla and construction specifications of the fire   | ce model lines certified to  |  |  |
|     | Exterior Air Supply   | R1006.4   | R1006.4   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |  |  |
|     |   |   |   | ir passageway shall be not less than 6 squ<br>tructed in accordance with the fireplace r   | iare inches (3870 mm²) and   |  | <del>: inches (0.035 m²),</del>                    |
|     | Exterior Air Supply   | R1006.6   | NA  | · · · · ·  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |  | 2024 Target<br>R1006.6                             |



|   | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation  | Other Comments   |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
|   | -   |   |  | rning appliances and fireplaces shall be  |  | _  |  |
|   |   |   |  | connected to the appliance in accordance  |  |  |  |
|   |   | . The duct shall be 4 i   | inches (102 mm) or gr  | eater in diameter, not exceed 20 feet (609  | 96 mm) in length, and be in:   | stalled in accordance wit  | h manufacturer's   |
|   | instructions; or  |   |  | and the second  | and the state of the  | and a state of a second state of a second  | The second s   |
|   |   |   |  | air supply, as an installed unit, shall be ce   |  | esting laboratory to have  | passed lest No. 1  |
|   | _   |   |  | Heaters for Use with Solid Fuels," modifi   |  |  |  |
|   |   |   |  | e chamber sealed and the air supply, if no  | of directly connected to the   | appliance, closed off.   |  |
|   | The air supply if not dire  |   |  |   | alian as with combustion of  | r oursely) in the test of or   |  |
|   | changes per hour, or 28   |   |  | and intentional air supply for the unit (ap   | pliance with combustion a  | r supply) in the test chain  |  |
|   |   |   |  | rning appliance is located in lieu of direct ducting, pl  | rovided that one of the following c  | onditions is met   |  |
|   |   |   |  | l installed in an unconditioned space in conformanc   |  |  |  |
|   | 2. The solid fuel-b   | urning appliance is installe  | ed in existing construction o  | lirectly on a concrete floor or surrounded by mason   | ry materials as in a fireplace. The c  | combustion air terminus shall be   |  |
|   |   |   |  | barometric damper or equivalent. The combustion   | air source shall be specified by the   | e manufacturer or no less than 4   | inches (102 mm) in   |
|   | diameter or the   | equivalent in area or as a  |  |   | votion)  |  |  |
|   | NA  | NA  | NA   | CALE NOT CONSERVED IN THE NEW YORK NA   | NA NA  | NA   | NA   |
|   |   |   |  | esidential Energy Provisions, see WAC 51-1  |  |  |  |
|   |   |   |  | ANICAL ADMINISTRATION (Part V Mech  |  | <i>y</i> <b>o o u o</b> i too i <b>u</b> o i i u o i i u o i i u o i i u o i i u o i i u o i i u o |  |
|   | General   | M1201.1   | M1201.1  |   | Keep Existing  |  |  |
|   |   |   |  | ate the design, installation, maintenance   | Amendment  |  |  |
|   | General   | M1201.3   | NA   | ition of NFPA 58 ( <i>Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code</i> ) and t  | Keep Existing  | -PA 54 (National Fael Gas Code).   | 2024 Target  |
|   | General   | M1201 3   | NA   |   |  |  | Lot i laigot   |
|   | Contortal   | 111201.5  |  |   | Amendment  |  | M1201.3  |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc  | <b>uments.</b> The plans a  | and specifications sha   | all show in sufficient detail pertinent data  | and features of the materia  |  | ms as herein   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc<br>governed including, but not   | <b>suments.</b> The plans a<br>limited to: Design cr  | l<br>and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of  | f apparatus and equipment, systems and  | and features of the materia  |  | ms as herein   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc  | <b>suments.</b> The plans a<br>limited to: Design cr  | l<br>and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of  | f apparatus and equipment, systems and  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis  |  | ms as herein<br>to fuel-burning  |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc<br>governed including, but not   | <b>suments.</b> The plans a<br>limited to: Design cr  | l<br>and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of  | f apparatus and equipment, systems and  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing   |  | ms as herein<br>to fuel-burning<br>2024 Target   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc<br>governed including, but not<br>appliances, and other pertin<br>General  | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design cr<br>hent data to indicate<br>M1201.4  | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA   | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment  | sions for combustion air t   | ns as herein<br>to fuel-burning<br>2024 Target<br>M1201.4  |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc<br>governed including, but not<br>appliances, and other pertin<br>General<br>M1201.4 Testing. At the dis   | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design cr<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir  | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ng official, flow testing  | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>inical system(s) satisfies th   | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co  | ms as herein<br>to fuel-burning<br>2024 Target<br>M1201.4<br>de. Specific testir   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc<br>governed including, but not<br>appliances, and other pertin<br>General<br>M1201.4 Testing. At the dis<br>required by other sections of  | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design cr<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ng official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testir  | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechang<br>may be performed using flow hoods mo  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>inical system(s) satisfies th<br>easuring at the intake or existence  | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster  | ms as herein<br>to fuel-burning<br>2024 Target<br>M1201.4<br>de. Specific testir   |
| _ | M1201.3 Construction doc<br>governed including, but not<br>appliances, and other pertin<br>General<br>M1201.4 Testing. At the dis<br>required by other sections of  | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design cr<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ng official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testir<br>the duct, short-term to   | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechang<br>may be performed using flow hoods me<br>racer gas measurements, or other means  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>inical system(s) satisfies th<br>easuring at the intake or exist<br>approved by the building o  | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster  | ms as herein<br>to fuel-burning<br>2024 Target<br>M1201.4<br>de. Specific testir   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc<br>governed including, but not<br>appliances, and other pertin<br>General<br>M1201.4 Testing. At the dis<br>required by other sections c<br>or pitot-traverse type measu   | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ng official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testir<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MEC</b>  | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechang<br>may be performed using flow hoods mo  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>inical system(s) satisfies th<br>easuring at the intake or exists<br>approved by the building of<br>art V Mechanical)   | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster  | ms as herein<br>to fuel-burning<br>2024 Target<br>M1201.4<br>de. Specific testir   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc<br>governed including, but not<br>appliances, and other pertir<br>General<br>M1201.4 Testing. At the dis<br>required by other sections c<br>or pitot-traverse type measu<br>General  | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design cr<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2  | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ng official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term to<br>R 13 GENERAL MECI<br>M1301.2  | apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechan<br>may be performed using flow hoods me<br>acer gas measurements, or other means<br>HANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Pa  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>inical system(s) satisfies th<br>easuring at the intake or exist<br>approved by the building or<br>art V Mechanical)<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment  | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | ms as herein<br>to fuel-burning<br>2024 Target<br>M1201.4<br>de. Specific testir   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc         governed including, but not         appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis         required by other sections of         or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. Each   | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ng official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>I tubing and each pipe   | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechang<br>may be performed using flow hoods me<br>acer gas measurements, or other means<br>HANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Particular)<br>fitting utilized in a mechanical system sh  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>inical system(s) satisfies th<br>easuring at the intake or exists<br>approved by the building or<br>art V Mechanical)<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>nall bear the identification of  | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | ms as herein<br>to fuel-burning<br>2024 Target<br>M1201.4<br>de. Specific testir   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc         governed including, but not         appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis         required by other sections of         or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. Each   | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ng official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>I tubing and each pipe   | apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechan<br>may be performed using flow hoods me<br>acer gas measurements, or other means<br>HANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Pa  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>inical system(s) satisfies th<br>easuring at the intake or exists<br>approved by the building or<br>art V Mechanical)<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>nall bear the identification of  | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | ms as herein<br>to fuel-burning<br>2024 Target<br>M1201.4<br>de. Specific testir<br>n, in-line pitot tub   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc         governed including, but not         appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis         required by other sections of         or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. Each   | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ng official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>I tubing and each pipe   | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechang<br>may be performed using flow hoods me<br>acer gas measurements, or other means<br>HANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Particular)<br>fitting utilized in a mechanical system sh  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>inical system(s) satisfies th<br>easuring at the intake or exists<br>approved by the building or<br>art V Mechanical)<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>nall bear the identification of  | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | ms as herein<br>to fuel-burning<br>2024 Target<br>M1201.4<br>de. Specific testin<br>n, in-line pitot tub<br>Verify Section   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc         governed including, but not         appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis         required by other sections of         or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. Each   | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ng official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>I tubing and each pipe   | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechang<br>may be performed using flow hoods me<br>acer gas measurements, or other means<br>HANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Particular)<br>fitting utilized in a mechanical system sh  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>inical system(s) satisfies th<br>easuring at the intake or exists<br>approved by the building or<br>art V Mechanical)<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>nall bear the identification of  | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | Verify Section<br>UPC is Accura  |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc         governed including, but not         appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis         required by other sections c         or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. Ea         EXCEPTION: The manufacturer identification   | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and<br>ntification for fittings and p   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ag official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>I tubing and each pipe<br>pipe nipples shall be on eac   | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechang<br>may be performed using flow hoods me<br>acer gas measurements, or other means<br>HANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Particular)<br>fitting utilized in a mechanical system sh  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>inical system(s) satisfies th<br>easuring at the intake or exists<br>approved by the building or<br>art V Mechanical)<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>nall bear the identification of  | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | Verify Section<br>UPC is Accuration  |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc         governed including, but not         appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis         required by other sections of         or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. Each   | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ng official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>I tubing and each pipe   | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechang<br>may be performed using flow hoods me<br>acer gas measurements, or other means<br>HANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Particular)<br>fitting utilized in a mechanical system sh  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>inical system(s) satisfies th<br>easuring at the intake or exist<br>approved by the building or<br>art V Mechanical)<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>nall bear the identification contacted<br>ackaging or provided documentation  | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | Verify Section<br>UPC is Accurat<br>Nagazine Accurat<br>Verify Section<br>UPC is Accurat<br>Incorporate Mod<br>Language remov<br>Reference                                       |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc         governed including, but not         appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis         required by other sections c         or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. Ea         EXCEPTION: The manufacturer identification   | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and<br>ntification for fittings and p   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ag official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>I tubing and each pipe<br>pipe nipples shall be on eac   | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechang<br>may be performed using flow hoods me<br>acer gas measurements, or other means<br>HANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Particular)<br>fitting utilized in a mechanical system sh  | Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Modify Existing<br>Modify Existing   | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | Verify Section i<br>UPC is Accurat<br>Incorporate Mod<br>Reference<br>"WASHINGTOT  |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc         governed including, but not         appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis         required by other sections c         or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. Ea         EXCEPTION: The manufacturer identification   | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and<br>ntification for fittings and p   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ag official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>I tubing and each pipe<br>pipe nipples shall be on eac   | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechang<br>may be performed using flow hoods me<br>acer gas measurements, or other means<br>HANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Particular)<br>fitting utilized in a mechanical system sh  | Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Modify Existing<br>Modify Existing   | sions for combustion air t<br>e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | Verify Section<br>UPC is Accurat<br>Incorporate Mod<br>Language remov<br>Reference<br>WASHINGTOI<br>STATE PLUMBI   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc         governed including, but not         appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis         required by other sections c         or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. Each         EXCEPTION: The manufacturer identification         Appliance Installation  | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and<br>ntification for fittings and p<br>M1307.2  | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ng official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>I tubing and each pipe<br>pipe nipples shall be on eac<br>M1307.2  | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechan<br>ng may be performed using flow hoods mo<br>racer gas measurements, or other means<br>HANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Pa<br>e fitting utilized in a mechanical system sh<br>h piece or shall be printed on the fitting or nipple pa   | Amendment<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Modify Existing<br>Amendment  | e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | Verify Section<br>UPC is Accurat<br>Incorporate Mod<br>Language remov<br>Reference<br>WASHINGTOL<br>STATE PLUMBI<br>CODE   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc         governed including, but not         appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis         required by other sections c         or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. Each         EXCEPTION: The manufacturer identification         Appliance Installation         M1307.2 Anchorage of app   | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and<br>tification for fittings and p<br>M1307.2   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ag official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>I tubing and each pipe<br>pipe nipples shall be on eac<br>M1307.2  | apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechan<br>and may be performed using flow hoods me<br>accer gas measurements, or other means<br><b>TANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Particular State)</b><br>fitting utilized in a mechanical system shippiece or shall be printed on the fitting or nipple particular shall be fastened or anchored  | and features of the materia<br>equipment controls, provis<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>inical system(s) satisfies th<br>easuring at the intake or exist<br>approved by the building of<br>art V Mechanical)<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>hall bear the identification of<br>ackaging or provided documentation<br>Modify Existing<br>Amendment   | e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | Verify Section<br>UPC is Accurat<br>Incorporate Mod<br>Language remov<br>Reference<br>WASHINGTOL<br>STATE PLUMBI<br>CODE   |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc         governed including, but not         appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis         required by other sections cor         or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. East         EXCEPTION: The manufacturer identification         Appliance Installation         M1307.2 Anchorage of app         strapped to resist horizonta              | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and<br>tification for fittings and p<br>M1307.2<br>liances. Appliances<br>I displacement caus | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ag official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>It tubing and each pipe<br>pipe nipples shall be on eac<br>M1307.2            | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechan<br>ag may be performed using flow hoods me<br>acer gas measurements, or other means<br><b>TANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Pa</b><br>fitting utilized in a mechanical system sh<br>h piece or shall be printed on the fitting or nipple pa<br>n position shall be fastened or anchored<br>tion in accordance with one of the followi   | Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Mechanical)<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>Modify Existing<br>Amendment<br>In an approved manner. Th<br>and: Section R301.2.2.10.  | e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | Verify Section<br>UPC is Accuration<br>UPC is Accuration<br>Reference<br>"WASHINGTO<br>STATE PLUMBI<br>CODE<br>be anchored or  |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc<br>governed including, but not<br>appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis<br>required by other sections co<br>or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. East<br>EXCEPTION: The manufacturer identification         Appliance Installation         M1307.2 Anchorage of app<br>strapped to resist horizonta<br>1. Anchorage and st                      | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildir<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and<br>ntification for fittings and p<br>M1307.2<br>N1307.2                                   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ag official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>It tubing and each pipe<br>pipe nipples shall be on eac<br>M1307.2<br>M1307.2 | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechan<br>og may be performed using flow hoods me<br>acer gas measurements, or other means<br>HANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Pa<br>fitting utilized in a mechanical system sh<br>h piece or shall be printed on the fitting or nipple pa<br>n position shall be fastened or anchored<br>tion in accordance with one of the following<br>ontal force equal to one-third of the operation | Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Modify Existing<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment   | e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | Verify Section<br>UPC is Accurat<br>Incorporate Mod<br>UPC is Accurat<br>Incorporate Mod<br>Language remov<br>Reference<br>"WASHINGTOI<br>STATE PLUMBI<br>CODE<br>be anchored or |
|   | M1201.3 Construction doc<br>governed including, but not<br>appliances, and other pertin         General         M1201.4 Testing. At the dis<br>required by other sections co<br>or pitot-traverse type measu         General         M1301.2 Identification. Ear<br>EXCEPTION: The manufacturer iden         Appliance Installation         M1307.2 Anchorage of app<br>strapped to resist horizonta<br>1. Anchorage and st<br>2. The anchorage strapped to | uments. The plans a<br>limited to: Design or<br>nent data to indicate<br>M1201.4<br>cretion of the buildin<br>of this code shall be p<br>urement systems in t<br>CHAPTE<br>M1301.2<br>ch length of pipe and<br>ntification for fittings and p<br>M1307.2<br>M1307.2                                   | and specifications sha<br>iteria, size and type of<br>conformance with the<br>NA<br>ag official, flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>performed. Flow testing<br>the duct, short-term tr<br><b>R 13 GENERAL MECI</b><br>M1301.2<br>d tubing and each pipe<br>pipe nipples shall be on eac<br>M1307.2<br>M1307.2  | f apparatus and equipment, systems and<br>e requirements of this code.<br>may be required to verify that the mechan<br>ag may be performed using flow hoods me<br>acer gas measurements, or other means<br><b>TANICAL SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (Pa</b><br>fitting utilized in a mechanical system sh<br>h piece or shall be printed on the fitting or nipple pa<br>n position shall be fastened or anchored<br>tion in accordance with one of the followi   | Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Amendment | e requirements of this co<br>haust points of the syster<br>fficial.  | Verify Section<br>UPC is Accuration<br>UPC is Accuration<br>Reference<br>"WASHINGTO<br>STATE PLUMBI<br>CODE<br>be anchored or  |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation       | Other Comments   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|     | Evaporative Cooling<br>Equipment  | M1413.1   | M1413.2   |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   | Verify Section in<br>UPC is Accurate.<br>Reference<br>"WASHINGTON"<br>STATE PLUMBING<br>CODE |
|     |   |   |   | all comply with UL 1995 or UL/CSA/ANCE  | 60335-2-40 and shall be in  | stalled:                                | ·  |
|     | 1. In accordance wit  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|     | 2. On level platform  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|     |   |   |   | e with Section R703.4.<br>th Section <mark>603 of the state plumbing code</mark>  | <u> </u>  |   |  |
|     |   |   | e in accordance with  |   | 1 2002.   |   |  |
|     |   |   |   | EXHAUST SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)   |   |   |  |
|     | Domestic Cooking Exhaust  | M1503.2.1   |   | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,   | Keep Existing   |   |  |
|     | Equipment   |   |   |   | Amendment   |   |  |
|     |   |   |   | ts shall be provided with a metal exhaust   |   |   |  |
|     | ,,    |   |   | not less than 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) between th  |   |   |  |
|     | than the width of the broiler   | · · ·   |   | etween the cooking surface and <mark>the</mark> combu   | ustible material or <del>and</del> cab  | inets. The hood width sh                | all <del>be</del> not be less  |
|     | EXCEPTIONS:   | unit and shall exten  | a over the entire unit.   |   |   |   |  |
|     |   | rate an integral exhaust s  | ystem, and that are listed a  | nd labeled for use without an exhaust hood, shall not   | be required to have an exhaust h  | lood.                                   |  |
|     | 2. Broiler units permanently  |   |   | he cooking surface at least 5 feet below a 1-hour fire  | resistance rated ceiling shall not b  |   | hood.  |
|     | Domestic Cooking Exhaust<br>Equipment   | M1503.3   | M1503.3   |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   |  |
|     |   | Domestic cooking  | l<br>( exhaust equinment s  | I<br>shall discharge to the outdoors through a c  |   | smooth interior surface                 | shall he airtight  |
|     |   |   |   | of all other exhaust systems. Ducts servin  |   |   |  |
|     | or crawl space or areas insi  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|     |   |   | cturer's instructions, and w  | here continuous local exhaust is provided in an enclos  | sed kitchen in accordance with Tab  | le M1505.4.4.1 <del>and where mec</del> | hanical or natural   |
|     |   |   |   | quired to discharge to the outdoors.  |   |   |  |
|     | Domestic Cooking Exhaust<br>Equipment   | M1503.5   | M1503.5   |   | Modify Existing<br>Amendment  |   | Proposal Needed.<br>Incorporate Model<br>language Changes.                                   |
|     | M1503 5 Kitchen exhaust r   | ates Where domes  | l<br>tic kitchen cooking ar   | l<br>opliances are provided <del>equipped</del> with <del>duct</del>  | ed range hoods or down-d  | r <del>aft exhaust equinment s</del>    |  |
|     |   |   |   | te shall equal or exceed the airflow require  |   |   | yotomo, tho tano   |
|     |   |   |   |   |   | or more opeed cottinge.                 |  |
|     | Exhaust Ducts and Exhaust<br>Openings   | M1504.3   | M1504.3   |   | Modify Existing<br>Amendment  |   | Proposal Needed.<br>Incorporate new<br>model language.                                       |
|     | M1504.3 Exhaust openings  | . Air exhaust openin  | gs shall terminate as   | follows:  |   |   | model language.  |
|     | 1. Not less than 3 feet (914  |   | -   |   |   |   |  |
|     | 2. Not less than 3 feet (914 i  |   |   | able windows and doors avecative are the  |   |   |  |
|     |   |   |   | able windows and doors except where the   | e exhaust opening is locate   | d not less than 1 foot (30              | 5 mm) above the  |
|     |   | , .   |   | able windows and doors except where the   | e exhaust opening is locate   | d not less than 1 foot (30              | 5 mm) above the  |
|     | gravity air intake opening, o   | perable windows and   | d doors.  | gs except where either of the following ap  |   |   | ,<br>,   |
|     | gravity air intake opening, of 3. Not less than 10 feet (304  | perable windows and<br>18 mm) from mechar   | d doors.<br>nical air intake openin   | gs except where either of the following ap  |   |   | ,<br>,   |
|     | gravity air intake opening, o<br>3. Not less than 10 feet (304<br><del>(914 mm) above the air inta</del>  | perable windows and<br>18 mm) from mechar<br><del>ke opening. Opening</del>   | d doors.<br>hical air intake openin<br><del>s shall comply with S</del>   |   |   |   | ,<br>,   |
|     | gravity air intake opening, of<br>3. Not less than 10 feet (304<br><del>(914 mm) above the air intal</del><br>3.1. The exhaust ope<br>3.2. The exhaust ope  | perable windows and<br>I8 mm) from mechar<br><del>ke opening. Opening</del><br>ening is located not l<br>ening is part of a fact  | d doors<br>nical air intake openin<br><del>s shall comply with S</del><br>ess than 3 feet (914 n<br>ory-built intake/exhar  | gs except where <mark>either of the following ap</mark><br><del>ections R303.5.2 and R303.6.</del>  | ply <mark>: <del>except where the exha</del></mark>                             | ust opening is located no               | t less than 3 feet   |
|     | gravity air intake opening, of<br>3. Not less than 10 feet (304<br><del>(914 mm) above the air intal</del><br>3.1. The exhaust ope<br>3.2. The exhaust oper<br>exhaust air is drawn   | perable windows and<br>l8 mm) from mechar<br><del>ke opening. Opening</del><br>ening is located not l<br>ening is part of a fact<br>from a living space.  | d doors.<br>nical air intake openin<br><del>s shall comply with S</del><br>ess than 3 feet (914 n<br>ory-built intake/exham   | gs except where either of the following ap<br>ections R303.5.2 and R303.6.<br>nm) above the air intake opening.<br>ust combination termination fitting installe   | ply <mark>: <del>except where the exha</del></mark>                             | ust opening is located no               | t less than 3 feet   |
|     | gravity air intake opening, of<br>3. Not less than 10 feet (304<br><del>(914 mm) above the air intal</del><br>3.1. The exhaust ope<br>3.2. The exhaust ope  | perable windows and<br>l8 mm) from mechar<br><del>ke opening. Opening</del><br>ening is located not l<br>ening is part of a fact<br>from a living space.  | d doors.<br>nical air intake openin<br><del>s shall comply with S</del><br>ess than 3 feet (914 n<br>ory-built intake/exham   | gs except where either of the following ap<br>ections R303.5.2 and R303.6.<br>nm) above the air intake opening.<br>ust combination termination fitting installe   | ply <mark>: <del>except where the exha</del>red in accordance with the f</mark> | ust opening is located no               | t less than 3 feet   |
|     | gravity air intake opening, of<br>3. Not less than 10 feet (304<br><del>(914 mm) above the air intal</del><br>3.1. The exhaust ope<br>3.2. The exhaust oper<br>exhaust air is drawn   | perable windows and<br>l8 mm) from mechar<br><del>ke opening. Opening</del><br>ening is located not l<br>ening is part of a fact<br>from a living space.  | d doors.<br>nical air intake openin<br><del>s shall comply with S</del><br>ess than 3 feet (914 n<br>ory-built intake/exham   | gs except where either of the following ap<br>ections R303.5.2 and R303.6.<br>nm) above the air intake opening.<br>ust combination termination fitting installe   | ed in accordance with the f   | ust opening is located no               | t less than 3 feet   |
|     | gravity air intake opening, of<br>3. Not less than 10 feet (304<br>(914 mm) above the air intal<br>3.1. The exhaust ope<br>3.2. The exhaust ope<br>exhaust air is drawn<br>4. Openings shall comply in<br>Mechanical Ventilation                              | perable windows and<br>8 mm) from mechar<br>ke opening. Opening<br>ening is located not l<br>ening is part of a fact<br>from a living space.<br>accordance with Se<br>M1505.1                           | d doors.<br>nical air intake openin<br>s shall comply with S<br>ess than 3 feet (914 n<br>ory-built intake/exhan<br>ections R303.5.2 and f<br>M1505.1                         | gs except where either of the following appetions R303.5.2 and R303.6.<br>nm) above the air intake opening.<br>ust combination termination fitting installe   | ed in accordance with the f   | ust opening is located no               | t less than 3 feet<br>ctions, and the  |
|     | gravity air intake opening, of<br>3. Not less than 10 feet (304<br>(914 mm) above the air intal<br>3.1. The exhaust ope<br>3.2. The exhaust ope<br>exhaust air is drawn<br>4. Openings shall comply in<br>Mechanical Ventilation<br>M1505.1 General. Where lo | perable windows and<br>l8 mm) from mechar<br>ke opening. Opening<br>ening is located not l<br>ening is part of a fact<br>from a living space.<br>accordance with Se<br>M1505.1<br>ocal exhaust or whole | d doors.<br>nical air intake openin<br>s shall comply with S<br>ess than 3 feet (914 n<br>ory-built intake/exhan<br>ections R303.5.2 and f<br>M1505.1<br>e-house mechanical t | gs except where either of the following appetions R303.5.2 and R303.6.<br>nm) above the air intake opening.<br>ust combination termination fitting installe<br>R303.6.<br>/////////////////////////////////// | ed in accordance with the f   | ust opening is located no               | t less than 3 feet<br>ctions, and the  |
|     | gravity air intake opening, of<br>3. Not less than 10 feet (304<br>(914 mm) above the air intal<br>3.1. The exhaust ope<br>3.2. The exhaust ope<br>exhaust air is drawn<br>4. Openings shall comply in<br>Mechanical Ventilation<br>M1505.1 General. Where lo | perable windows and<br>l8 mm) from mechar<br>ke opening. Opening<br>ening is located not l<br>ening is part of a fact<br>from a living space.<br>accordance with Se<br>M1505.1<br>ocal exhaust or whole | d doors.<br>nical air intake openin<br>s shall comply with S<br>ess than 3 feet (914 n<br>ory-built intake/exhan<br>ections R303.5.2 and f<br>M1505.1<br>e-house mechanical t | gs except where either of the following appetions R303.5.2 and R303.6.<br>nm) above the air intake opening.<br>ust combination termination fitting installe   | ed in accordance with the f   | ust opening is located no               | t less than 3 feet<br>ctions, and the  |

**Commented [DC3]:** New model language here is the same as 2021 amendment language.

 Commented [DC4]: New model language here is the same as 2021 amendment language.

 Commented [DC5]: New model language here is the same as 2021 amendment language.

| WAC | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation   | Other Comments   |
|-----|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|
|     | M1505.4 Whole-house me<br>designed in accordance wit   |  | -   | ing unit shall be equipped with a ventilatio   | on system. The whole-hous  | e mechanical ventilation  | systems shall be   |
|     | Mechanical Ventilation   | M1505.4.1  | M1505.4.1   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   |  |
|     |  |  |   | l consist of one or more supply <del>or exhaust</del>  | fans, <del>or a combination of :</del>   |   |  |
|     | M1505.4.1.2, M1505.4.1.3,<br>provided with the proper co<br>required by Section M1505.<br>operate continuously at the  | M1505.4.1.4, and M<br>ntrols in accordance<br>4.3 as modified by w<br>minimum ventilatio   | 1505.4.1.5. Local exh<br>e with Section M1505.<br>hole-house ventilatio<br>n rate required by Sec   | buse mechanical ventilation system suppl<br>aust <del>or supply</del> fans are permitted to serve<br>4.2. The systems shall be designed and in<br>n system coefficients in Section M1505.4.<br>tion M1505.4.2 unless configured with int<br>dered as providing supply ventilation.   | as <del>such a system</del> part of th<br>stalled to exhaust and/or s<br>.3.1 where applicable. The  | ne whole-house ventilatio<br>supply the minimum outdo<br>whole-house ventilation s  | n system when<br>oor airflow rates<br>system shall   |
|     | Mechanical Ventilation   | M1505.4.1.1  | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   | 2024 Target<br>M1505.4.1.1   |
|     | prescribed in the Washington         Whole-house ventilation far         maximum of 1.0 sone. This         M1505.4.1.3.         EXCEPTION:         HVAC air handlers, ERV/HRV units, and hallways, and there must be at         The whole-house supply far         EXCEPTION:         Interior joining spaces provided wit         ducted outdoor ventilation air to be         Mechanical Ventilation         M1505.4.1.2 Exhaust fans.         equipped with backdraft da         and sound rating procedure         Performance Certification F         intermittent exhaust airflow         automatically override the f | on State Energy Code<br>as shall be rated for a<br>sound rating shall be<br>and remote mounted fans<br>least 4 feet (1.3 m) of due<br>a shall provide ducted<br>h a 30 cfm whole-house t<br>a supplied directly to the s<br>M1505.4.1.2<br>Exhaust fans require<br>mpers or motorized<br>s of the Home Ventii<br>Procedure, as applica<br>rates higher than th | e. Design and installat<br>sound at no less than<br>e at a minimum of 0.1<br>s need not meet the sound<br>ctwork between the fan and<br>outdoor ventilation<br>ransfer fan or a permanent<br>space. Whole-house transfer<br>NA<br>ed shall be ducted dir<br>dampers in accordan<br>lating Institute (HVI 97<br>able). Exhaust fans re<br>e continuous exhaust | le-house ventilation supply and exhaust faction of the system or equipment shall be considered for the minimum airflow rate required by Secondary (25 Pa) static pressure in accordary requirements. To be considered for this exception, a the intake grille.<br>A the intake grille are to each habitable space within the residence of the residence of the state of the state shall meet the sone rating of Section M1505.4.<br>A the with the Washington State Energy Code (25, HVI Loudness Testing and Rating Proce of the residence of the section may be used to prove airflow rates in Table M1505.4.3.2 shall be used for the section residence of the section for the section may be used to prove the section for the s | arried out in accordance w<br>tion M1505.4.3.1. Ventilati<br>nce with HVI procedures s<br>remote mounted fan must be mo<br>idential unit.<br>ne floor area of the interior adjoin<br>1.1 and shall have whole-house v<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>nall be designed to limit the<br>e. Exhaust fans shall be tes<br>edure, HVI 916, HVI Airflow<br>ride local ventilation. Bathr<br>pe provided with occupancy | vith manufacturers' install<br>on fans shall be rated for<br>pecified in Sections M150<br>ounted outside the habitable spa<br>ing space but not less than 25 sc<br>entilation controls that comply w<br>sted and rated in accordant<br>'Test Procedure, and HVI<br>oom exhaust fans that are<br>y sensors or humidity sen | ation instructions.<br>sound at a<br>5.4.1.2 and<br>ces, bathrooms, toilets,<br>uare feet do not require<br>ith Section M1505.4.2.<br>2024 Target<br>M1505.4.1.2<br>e outside and<br>nee with the airflow<br>920, HVI Product<br>e designed for<br>sors to |
|     | M1505.4.1.6.<br>Mechanical Ventilation   | M1505.4.1.3  | NA  |  | Keep Existing  |   | 2024 Target  |
|     | Code Sections 401.4 and 40<br>Energy Code. Supply fans sl<br>Rating Procedure, HVI 916,  | 01.5. When designed<br>nall be tested and ra<br>HVI Airflow Test Prod  | l for intermittent off op<br>ted in accordance wit<br>cedure, and HVI 920,  | ents of this section shall supply outdoor ai<br>peration, supply systems shall be equippe<br>th the airflow and sound rating procedures<br>HVI Product Performance Certification Pro<br>for regular maintenance and replacemen   | ed with motorized dampers<br>s of the Home Ventilating Ir<br>ocedure, as applicable). W  | in accordance with the <i>V</i><br>Institute (HVI 915, HVI Loui<br>here outdoor air is provide  | <i>lashington State</i><br>dness Testing and<br>ed by supply fan   |
|     | Mechanical Ventilation   | M1505.4.1.4  | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   | 2024 Target<br>M1505.4.1.4   |
|     | have airflow that is within 10<br>mechanical supply airflow r<br>Section M1505.4.1.2. The su   | ) percent of each oth<br>ate. The flow rate te<br>upply fan shall meet<br>neet the requiremen  | ner. The tested and ba<br>st results shall be sub<br>the requirements of S  | d whole-house ventilation system shall in<br>lanced total mechanical exhaust airflow r<br>mitted and posted in accordance with Se<br>Section M1505.4.1.3. Balanced ventilation<br>cable. Local exhaust systems that are not  | clude both supply and exh<br>rate is within 10 percent or<br>ction M1505.4.1.7. The exh<br>systems with both supply<br>t a component of the whole  | 5 cfm, whichever is great<br>aust fan shall meet the re<br>and exhaust fans in a pac  | exhaust fans shall<br>er, of the total<br>quirements of<br>kaged product,<br>lation system are   |
|     | Mechanical Ventilation   | M1505.4.1.5  | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   | 2024 Target<br>M1505.4.1.5   |



| M1966.4.1.5 Furnace integrated supply. Systems using space heating and/or cooling air handler fans for outdoor air supply distribution are not permitted.           Ar breade for shall hear ministeed or sandle speel supply airfies more incoding with a law great presents in a great rule 3 pay affect more of the anticle speel and writed to physica | WAC | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation                                    | Other Comments                                       |
|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mechanical Ventiliation         M1505.4.1.0         NA         Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>Amendment<br>Sectors         2022 Target<br>Amendment<br>Ventiliation systems shall be profered according to the ventiliation equipment manufacturer's instructions, or you sing all to how for write not less than the minimum required by Sections<br>while be conducted by an approved back and the prime and according to the ventiliation equipment manufacturer's instructions, or you sing all to how for write not less than the minimum required by Sections<br>while be conducted by an approved back and the prime<br>partied in the dwelling out par Section M1505.4.1.7         NA         Keep Existing<br>M1505.4.1.7         2024 Target<br>M1505.4.1.7           MESDE A.1.7 Confifeates A permanent certificate shall be completed by the mechanical contractor. Lest and backness contractors of the approved party and posted on a wall in the<br>visibility of the circuit directory label, sender disconnect (abel, or other required labels. The certificate shall list the flow rate datermined from the delivered airflow of the visibility<br>of the circuit directory label, sender disconnect (abel, or other required labels. The certificate shall list the flow rate datermined from the delivered airflow of the visibility<br>of the circuit directory label, sender disconnect (abel, or other required labels. The certificate shall list the flow rate datermined from the delivered airflow of the visibility<br>and the sender and the type of mechanical wortilation system shall be provided with controls that embeds menuel occompty with Section M1505.4.3.1.           Mechanical Ventiliation         M1505.4.2         M1505.4.1.5         M1505.4.1.5           Mechanical Ventiliation system shall be controled with controls that embeds menuel occompty with Section M1505.4.3.1.         M1505.4.3  |     | EXCEPTION:<br>Air handler fans shall have multisp<br>intake openings must meet the pro<br>maintain the outdoor airflow intake                          | eed or variable speed sup<br>ovisions of Sections R303.5<br>e airflow within 10 percent  | ply airflow control capabilit<br>5 and R303.6 and must inclu<br>t of the whole-house mecha   | y with a low speed operation not greater than 25 pero<br>ude a motorized damper that is activated by the whole<br>anical exhaust airflow rate. The flow rate for the outdo | cent of the rated supply airflow ca<br>e-house ventilation system contro   | apacity during ventilation only op<br>oller. The motorized damper mu | st be controlled to                                  |
| M1596.4.1.6 Testing. White-house mechanical ventilation systems shall be tested, balanced and verified to provide of how rate notices than the minimum required by Sections         M1596.4.3.1 and M1506.4.1. Testing shall be performed according to the ventilation or grilles on the connected ventilation ducts. Where required by the building official, testing shall be conducted by an approved third party. A mitter report of the results of the test shall be signed by the party conducting the test and provided to the building official, testing on the dehinition of the results of the test shall be signed by the party conducting the test and provided to the building official, and be posted in the dwelling unit per Section M1505.4.1.7.         Mechanical Ventilation       M1505.4.1.7       NA       Keep Existing       2024 Target M1505.4.1.7         Mechanical Ventilation       M1505.4.1.7       NA       Keep Existing       2024 Target M1505.4.1.7         Mechanical Ventilation system as installed and the type of mechanical contractor, test and balance contractor or other approved party and payted on a wall in the space where the furnace is located, a utility room, or an approved location inside the building. When located on an electrical panel, the certificate shall be only the devide on a wall in the devisered aritem of the whole-house mechanical ventilation system as installed and the type of mechanical whole-house ventilation system shall be controlled with controls system ventilation system shall be controlled with controls that terable manual override. Controls shall include sext or a symbol indicating their function. Recommenda control control shall be account is accounted and the type or approved party account with section M1505.4.3.3         M1505.4.2       M1505.4.3   |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Metchanical Vertifiation         MI 1005.4.1.7         Inv         Amendment         MI 1005.4.1.7           M1055.4.1.7         Mass.4.1.7         Amendment         MI 1005.4.1.7         MI 1005.4.1.7           M1055.4.1.7         Certificate, A permanent certificate shall be completed by the mechanical contractor, test and balance contractor or other approved party and posted on a wall in the space where the furnace is located, a utility room, or an approved location inside the building. When located on an electrical panel, the certificate shall is the delivered airflow of the whole-house mechanical ventilation system as installed and the type of mechanical whole-house ventilation system used to comply with Section M1505.4.3.1.           Mechanical Ventilation         M1505.4.2         M1505.4.2         M1505.4.2           Mithole-house wentilation system shall be controlled with manual switches, timers or other means that provide for automatic operation of the ventilation system that are readily accessible by the occupant:  |     | M1505.4.3 and M1505.4.4.1 measuring device at the me shall be conducted by an ap   | <ol> <li>Testing shall be pe<br/>echanical ventilation<br/>oproved third party.</li> </ol>   | rformed according to<br>fan's inlet terminals,<br>A written report of the                    | the ventilation equipment manufacturer's outlet terminals or grilles or in the connect   | ovide a flow rate not less t<br>instructions, or by using a<br>ted ventilation ducts. Whe<br>arty conducting the test ar | flow hood, flow grid, or o<br>re required by the building            | d by Sections<br>ther airflow<br>g official, testing |
| M1505.4.1.7 Cartificate. A permanent certificate shall be completed by the mechanical contractor, test and balance contractor or other approved party and pasted on a wall in the space where the funcase is located, a utility room, or an approved location inside the building. When located on an electrical panel, the certificate shall not cover or obstruct the visibility of the circuit directory label, service disconnect label, or other required labels. The certificate shall list the flow rate distributed from the delivered airflow of the whole-house mechanical ventilation system as installed and the type of mechanical whole-house ventilation system used to comply with Section M1505.4.3.1.         Mechanical Ventilation system as installed and the type of mechanical whole-house ventilation system shall be controlled with devices entilation system shall be completed with controls that enable manual override. Controls shall include text or a symbol indicating their function. Recep Existing Anendment Anende Manuel Ventilation system shall be controlled with manual switches, times or other means that provide for automatic operation of the ventilation system shall be provided with controls that enable manual override off of the system by the occupant are readily accessible by the occupant;         Ventole-house ventilation system shall be configured to operate continuously except where intermittent of controls and sizing are provided in accordance with Section M1505.4.3.1         Mechanical Ventilation system shall be configured to operate continuously except where intermittent of bedrooms + 1) but not less than 30 cfm for each dwelling unit Southease and the tradition system shall be configured to average shall be configured to area of house) + [7.5 * (number of bedrooms + 1)] but not less than 30 cfm for each dwelling unit SECEPTIONS:         1Ventilation rate in cubic feet per minu  |     | Mechanical Ventilation   | M1505.4.1.7  | NA   |  |  |  |  |
| Mitodation         Mitodation         Mitodation           Mitodation         Mitodation         Mitodation         Amendment           Mitodation         Mitodation         Mitodation         System controls. The whole-house mechanical ventilation system shall be provided with controls that enable manual override. Controls shall include text or a symbol           Indicating their function:         Composition         System controls. The whole-house mechanical ventilation system shall be controled with manual switches, timers or other means that provide for automatic operation of the ventilation system that are readily accessible by the occupant during periods of poor outdoor air quality. Controls shall include permanent text or a symbol indicating their function. Recommended control permanent labeling to include text similar to the following: "Leave on unless outdoor air quality is very poor." Manual controls shall be readily accessible by the occupant;           Whole-house wentilation system shall be configured to operate continuously except where intermittent off controls and sizing are provided in accordance with Section MISo5.4.3.           Miso5.4.3.2         Mechanical ventilation rate. The whole-house mechanical ventilation system shall be readily accessible by the occupant is a continuous rate as determined in accordance with Table MISo5.4.3 (1) or Equation 15-1.           Equation 15-1         Equation 15-1           Ventilation rate in cubic feet per minute = (0.01 × total square foot area of house) + (7.5 × (number of bedrooms + 1)] but not less than 30 cfm for each dwelling unit EXCEPTIONS:           1   |     | space where the furnace is visibility of the circuit direct  | located, a utility room  | m, or an approved loc<br>sconnect label, or oth  | ation inside the building. When located on<br>er required labels. The certificate shall list   | an electrical panel, the ce<br>the flow rate determined f<br>comply with Section M15                                     | ertificate shall not cover o<br>rom the delivered airflow            | or obstruct the                                      |
| indicating their function: comply with the following:         1. The whole-house ventilation system shall be controlled with manual switches, timers or other means that provide for automatic operation of the ventilation system that are readily accessible by the occupant;         2. Whole-house mechanical ventilation system shall be provided with controls that enable manual override off of the system by the occupant during periods of poor outdoor air quality. Controls shall hold use permanent tax or a symbol indicating their function. Recommended control permanent labeling to include text similar to the following: "Leave on unless outdoor air quality is very poor." Manual controls shall be configured to operate continuously except where intermittent off controls and ising are provided in accordance with Section M1505.4.3.2.         Mechanical Ventilation       M1505.4.3       M1505.4.3       Meendement         Missos.4.3.2.       Mechanical ventilation rate. The whole-house mechanical ventilation system shall provide outdoor air at a continuous rate as determined in accordance with Table         M1505.4.3.3 (f) or Equation 15-1.       Equation 15-1         Equation 15-1       Equation 15-1         Ventilation rate in cubic feet per minute = (0.01 × total square foot area of house) + [7.5 × (number of bedrooms + 1)] but not less than 30 cfm for each dwelling unit         EXCEPTIONS:       1  |     |  |  |  |  | Amendment  |  |  |
| Metchanical ventilation         M1505.4.3         M1505.4.3         Amendment           M1505.4.3 Mechanical ventilation rate. The whole-house mechanical ventilation system shall provide outdoor air at a continuous rate as determined in accordance with Table M1505.4.3(1) or Equation 15-1.         Equation 15-1           Ventilation rate in cubic feet per minute = (0.01 × total square foot area of house) + [7.5 × (number of bedrooms + 1)] but not less than 30 cfm for each dwelling unit EXCEPTIONS:         1Ventilation rate credit. The minimum mechanical ventilation rate determined in accordance with Table M1505.4.3(1) or Equation 15-1 shall be reduced by 30 percent, provided that both of the following conditions apply:           1.1  |     | accessible by the occupant<br>2. Whole-house mechanica<br>quality. Controls shall inclu<br>unless outdoor air quality is<br>3. Whole-house ventilation | ;;<br>il ventilation system ;<br>de permanent text o<br>s very poor." Manual (   | shall be provided with<br>r a symbol indicating<br>controls shall be read                    | n controls that enable manual override off<br>their function. Recommended control perr<br>ily accessible by the occupant;  | of the system by the occup<br>manent labeling to include   | pant during periods of poo<br>text similar to the followi            | or outdoor air<br>ng: "Leave on                      |
| M1505.4.3 Mechanical ventilation rate. The whole-house mechanical ventilation system shall provide outdoor air at a continuous rate as determined in accordance with Table         M1505.4.3(1) or Equation 15-1.         Equation 15-1         Ventilation rate in cubic feet per minute = (0.01 × total square foot area of house) + [7.5 × (number of bedrooms + 1)] but not less than 30 cfm for each dwelling unit         EXCEPTIONS:         1 Ventilation rate credit. The minimum mechanical ventilation rate determined in accordance with Table M1505.4.3(1) or Equation 15-1 shall be reduced by 30 percent, provided that both of the following conditions apply:         1.1 A ducted system supplies ventilation air directly to each bedroom and to one or more of the following rooms:         1.1 Living Room         1.1 Living Room         1.1 Living Room         1.1 Living Room         1.2. The whole house ventilation system is a balanced ventilation system.         2 Programmed intermittent operation. The whole house mechanical ventilation system is permitted to operate intermiottently where the system has controls that enable operation for not less than 25 percent of each 4 hour segment and the ventilation rate prescribed in Table M1505.4.3(1), by Equation 15-1 or by Exception 1 is multiplied by the factor determined in accordance with Table M1505.4.3(2)  |     | Mechanical Ventilation   | M1505.4.3  | M1505.4.3  |  |  |  |  |
| that both of the following conditions apply:         1.1         A ducted system supplies ventilation air directly to each bedroom and to one or more of the following rooms:         1.1.1  |     | M1505.4.3(1) or Equation 15<br>Ventilation rate in<br>EXCEPTIONS:  | 5-1.<br>1 cubic feet per minu  | ite = (0.01 × total squa   | <b>Equation 15-1</b><br>are foot area of house) + [7.5 × (number of l  |  |  |  |
| factor determined in accordance with Table M1505.4.3(2)  |     | that both of the folic<br>1.1.—A du<br>4<br>4<br>1.2.—The<br>2.—The<br>2.—Programmed interm  | wing conditions app<br>cted system supplie<br>I.1.1.—Living Room<br>I.1.2.—Dining Room<br>I.1.3.—Kitchen<br>whole-house ventilat<br>hittent operation. The | <del>)ly:</del><br>s ventilation air direct<br>tion system is a balan<br>s whole-house mecha | <del>ly to each bedroom and to one or more of<br/>ced ventilation system.<br/>nical ventilation system is permitted to op</del>  | erate intermiottently wher   |  |  |
|  |     |  |  |  |  | Keep Existing  |  |  |



| Title or Subjec   | t  | 2021 IRC #   |  | 2024 IRC #   |  | Rationale   |  | R                                       | 2024 Staff<br>ecommenda  |  |                                 | AG Member                         | Othe            | er Commen                |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Table M1505.4.3(1)<br><del>Continuous</del> Whole         |  | chanical Ve  | ntilatior  | n <del>System</del> Air  | flow Rate <del>Re</del>  | <del>quirements</del>   |  |   |  |  |                                 |                                   |                 |                          |
|   |  |  | ber of Bed   |  |  |   |  |   |  | Number of  | Bedrooms                        |                                   |                 |                          |
| Dwelling Unit<br>Floor Area (square                       | 0 - 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5 or more  | <del>Dwelling Unit</del><br><del>Floor Area (square fe</del>  | et)  | 0-1                                     | <del>2</del> -3  | 4  |                                 | 6-7                               | >7              | _                        |
| feet)   |  | A  | irflow in c  | :fm  |  |   |  |   |  | Airflow  | in cfm                          |                                   |                 |                          |
| < 500   | 30   | 30   | 35   | 45   | 50   | <u>&lt; 1,500</u>   |  | <del>30</del>                           | 45   | 6  | -                               | <del>75</del>                     | <del>90</del>   | _                        |
| 501 - 1,000   | 30   | 35   | 40   | 50   | 55   | <del>1,501-3,000</del>  |  | 45                                      | 60   | 75   | 5                               | <del>90</del>                     | <del>105</del>  |                          |
| 1,001 - 1,500   | 30   | 40   | 45   | 55   | 60   | <del>3,001-4,500</del>  |  | <del>60</del>                           | 75   | <del>9(</del>  |                                 | <del>105</del>                    | <del>120</del>  | _                        |
| 1,501 - 2,000   | 35   | 45   | 50   | 60   | 65   | 4 <del>,501-6,000</del>   |  | <del>75</del>                           | <del>90</del>  | <del>10</del>  |                                 | <del>120</del>                    | <del>135</del>  | _                        |
| 2,001 - 2,500   | 40   | 50   | 55   | 65   | 70   | <del>6,001-7,500</del>  |  | 90                                      | <del>105</del>   | 12   |                                 | 135                               | 150             | _                        |
| 2,501 - 3,000<br>3,001 - 3,500                            | 45<br>50   | 55<br>60   | 60<br>65   | 70<br>75   | 75<br>80   | >7,500<br>For SI: 1 square foot =   | $0.0020 \text{ m}^2$ 1   | 105                                     | $\frac{120}{120}$  | 13   |                                 | <del>150</del>                    | <del>165</del>  |                          |
| 3,501 - 3,500   | 50   | 60   | 70   | 80   | 80<br>85   | <del>rui si. i square ioot =</del>  | - <del>0.0929 III⁻, 1</del>  | <del>i cubic 100t f</del>               | <del>er minute = 0.</del>  | <del>.00047 19 m</del>                                     | <del>13</del>                   |                                   |                 |                          |
| 4,001 - 4,500   | 60   | 70   | 75   | 85   | 90   |   |  |   |  |  |                                 |                                   |                 |                          |
| 4,501 - 5,000   | 65   | 75   | 80   | 90   | 95   |   |  |   |  |  |                                 |                                   |                 |                          |
| Mechanical Ventil   | ation  | M1505.4.3.1  |  | NA   |  |   |  |   | Keep Existin<br>Amendmer   |  |                                 |                                   |                 | )24 Target<br>1505.4.3.1 |
|   |  |  |  |  |  | Q <sub>v</sub> = Q <sub>r</sub> * C <sub>syste</sub><br>(Equation 15-                               |  |   |  |  | istributed v                    |                                   |                 |                          |
|   | Where:<br>Q <sub>v</sub>   | = Quality-a  | -  | ventilation ai   |  |   |  |   |  |  |                                 |                                   |                 |                          |
|   | Qv   | <ul> <li>Quality-a</li> <li>in cu</li> <li>Ventilat</li> <li>minute (cr</li> </ul>   | ubic feet<br>ion airflo<br>fm) from<br>M15<br>tem coef   | per minute (<br>ow rate, cubic<br>Equation 15<br>05.4.3(1).<br>fficient from 1   | cfm).<br>: feet per<br>-1 or Table   |   |  |   |  |  |                                 |                                   |                 |                          |
|   | Q <sub>v</sub><br>Q <sub>r</sub><br>C <sub>system</sub>  | <ul> <li>Quality-a<br/>in cu</li> <li>Ventilat<br/>minute (c)</li> <li>Syst</li> </ul>   | ubic feet<br>ion airflo<br>fm) from<br>M15<br>tem coef<br>150  | per minute (<br>ow rate, cubic<br>Equation 15<br>05.4.3(1).<br>fficient from 1<br>05.4.3(2).   | ofm).<br>9 feet per<br>-1 or Table<br>Table  |   |  |   | Koon Evisti  |  |                                 |                                   |                 |                          |
| Mechanical Ventil   | Q <sub>v</sub><br>Q <sub>r</sub><br>C <sub>system</sub>  | <ul> <li>Quality-a</li> <li>in cu</li> <li>Ventilat</li> <li>minute (cr</li> </ul>   | ubic feet<br>ion airflo<br>fm) from<br>M15<br>tem coef<br>150  | per minute (<br>ow rate, cubic<br>Equation 15<br>05.4.3(1).<br>fficient from 1   | ofm).<br>9 feet per<br>-1 or Table<br>Table  |   |  |   | Keep Existii<br>Amendmer   | ng   |                                 |                                   |                 |                          |
| <br>Mechanical Ventil                                     | Q <sub>v</sub><br>Q <sub>r</sub><br>C <sub>system</sub>  | <ul> <li>Quality-a<br/>in cu<br/>ventilat<br/>minute (c</li> <li>Syst</li> </ul>   | ubic feet<br>ion airflo<br>fm) from<br>M15<br>tem coef<br>150<br>2)  | per minute (<br>ow rate, cubic<br>of Equation 15<br>i05.4.3(1).<br>fficient from 1<br>05.4.3(2).<br>T M1505.4.3(2)   | ofm).<br>2 feet per<br>-1 or Table<br>Table<br>2)  |   | 2)<br>3(2)   | nical Vent                              | Amendmer   | ng<br>nt   |                                 |                                   |                 |                          |
| <br>Mechanical Ventil                                     | Q <sub>v</sub><br>Qr<br>C <sub>system</sub><br>lation  | <ul> <li>Quality-a<br/>in cu<br/>in cu</li> <li>Ventilat<br/>minute (cr</li> <li>Syst</li> <li>M1505.4.3(</li> </ul>   | ubic feet<br>ion airflo<br>fm) from<br>M15<br>tem coef<br>150<br>2)  | per minute (<br>ow rate, cubic<br>of Equation 15<br>i05.4.3(1).<br>fficient from 1<br>05.4.3(2).<br>T M1505.4.3(2)   | ofm).<br>- feet per<br>- 1 or Table<br>- able<br>  | (Equation 15-   | 2)<br>3(2)   | <del>nical Vent</del><br><del>33%</del> | Amendmer   | ng<br>nt   |                                 | 100%                              |                 |                          |
| <br>Mechanical Ventil                                     | Q <sub>v</sub><br>Qr<br>C <sub>system</sub><br>lation  | <ul> <li>Quality-a<br/>in cu<br/>in cu</li> <li>Ventilat<br/>minute (cr</li> <li>Syst</li> <li>M1505.4.3(x</li> <li>Sype Distributed</li> <li>1.0</li> </ul>   | ubic feet<br>ion airflo<br>fm) from<br>M15<br>tem coef<br>150<br>2)<br>System C<br>uted Not  | per minute (<br>ow rate, cubic<br>dequation 15<br>05.4.3(1).<br>(ficient from 1<br>05.4.3(2).<br>T M1505.4.3(2).<br>Coefficient (C<br>t Distributed<br>1.25  | ofm).<br>- feet per<br>- 1 or Table<br>- able<br>  | (Equation 15-<br>Table M1505.4.<br><del>hittent Whole-Hous</del>                                    | 2)<br>3(2)<br><del>e Mechan</del>  |   | Amendmer   | ng<br>nt<br><del>e Factors</del>                           | a, b                            | <del>100%</del><br><del>1.0</del> |                 |                          |
| Mechanical Ventil   | Q <sub>v</sub><br>Q <sub>r</sub><br>C <sub>system</sub><br>ation   | <ul> <li>Quality-a<br/>in cu<br/>in cu</li> <li>Ventilat<br/>minute (cr</li> <li>Syst</li> <li>M1505.4.3(x</li> <li>Sype Distributed</li> <li>1.0</li> </ul>   | ubic feet<br>ion airflo<br>fm) from<br>M15<br>tem coef<br>150<br>2)<br>System C<br>uted Not  | per minute (<br>ow rate, cubic<br>dequation 15<br>05.4.3(1).<br>fficient from 1<br>05.4.3(2).<br>T M1505.4.3(2)<br><b>Coefficient (C</b><br>t Distributed  | ofm).<br>- feet per<br>- 1 or Table<br>- able<br>  | Table M1505.4.<br>hittent Whole-Hous<br>he Percentage In<br>Hour Segment                            | 2)<br>3(2)<br><del>e Mechan</del><br><del>25%</del>                            | <del>33%</del>                          | Amendmer   | ng<br>nt<br><del>e Factors</del><br><del>66%</del>         |                                 |                                   |                 |                          |
|   | Q <sub>v</sub><br>Q <sub>r</sub><br>ation<br>System T<br>Balance<br>Not balan                                | <ul> <li>Quality-a<br/>in cu<br/>in cu</li> <li>Ventilat<br/>minute (cr</li> <li>Syst</li> <li>M1505.4.3(x</li> <li>M1505.4.3(x</li> <li>Sype Distributed</li> <li>1.0</li> <li>1.25</li> </ul>            | ubic feet<br>ion airflo<br>fm) from<br>M15<br>tem coef<br>150<br>2)<br><b>System C</b>   | per minute (<br>ow rate, cubic<br>1 Equation 15<br>i05.4.3(1).<br>fficient from 1<br>05.4.3(2).<br>T M1505.4.3(2).<br>T M1505.4.3(2).<br><b>Coefficient (C</b><br><b>t Distributed</b><br>1.25<br>1.5                        | ofm).<br>- feet per<br>- 1 or Table<br>- able<br>  | Table M1505.4.<br>hittent Whole-Hous<br>he Percentage In<br>Hour Segment                            | 2)<br>3(2)<br><del>e Mechan</del><br><del>25%</del>                            | <del>33%</del>                          | Amendmen<br>ilation Rate<br>50%<br>2<br>Keep Existii                             | ng<br>t<br>Factors<br>66%<br>1.5                           |                                 |                                   |                 | )24 Target               |
| Mechanical Ventil   | Qv<br>Qr<br>Csystem<br>ation   | = Quality-a<br>in cu<br>in cu<br>ventilat<br>minute (c<br>= Syst<br>Γ M1505.4.3()<br><b>S</b><br><b>ype Distribu</b><br>ced 1.25<br>M15005.4.3.)   | ubic feet<br>ion airflo<br>fm) from<br>M15<br>tem coef<br>150<br>2)<br><b>System C</b><br>uted Not   | per minute (<br>ow rate, cubic<br>equation 15<br>i05.4.3(1).<br>fficient from 1<br>05.4.3(2).<br>T M1505.4.3(2).<br>T M1505.4.3(2).<br><b>Coefficient (C</b><br><b>t Distributed</b><br>1.25<br>1.5                          | cfm).<br>: feet per<br>-1 or Table<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:able<br>:a | Equation 15-<br>Table M1505.4.<br>hittent Whole-Hous<br>he Percentage In<br>Hour Segment<br>Factor* | 2)<br>3(2)<br><del>e Mechan<br/>25%</del><br>4                                 | <del>33%</del><br><del>3</del>          | Amendmen<br>Hation Rate<br>50%<br>2<br>Keep Existin<br>Amendmen                  | ng<br><del>e Factors<br/>66%</del><br><del>1.5</del><br>ng | ••••<br>75%<br>1.3              | 1.0                               | М               | 1505.4.3.2               |
| Mechanical Ventil M1505.4.3.2 Intern intermittent off ope | Qv<br>Qr<br>Csystem<br>lation<br>System T<br>Balance<br>Not balan<br>ation<br>nittent off o<br>pration shall | <ul> <li>Quality-a<br/>in cu<br/>in cu</li> <li>Ventilat<br/>minute (cr</li> <li>Syst</li> <li>M1505.4.3(3)</li> <li>M15005.4.3(3)</li> <li>M15005.4.3.3</li> <li>peration. W<br/>operate for a</li> </ul> | ubic feet<br>ion airflo<br>fm) from<br>M15<br>tem coef<br>150<br>2)<br><b>System C</b><br><b>uted Not</b><br>5<br>2<br>/hole-hou<br>a least tw | per minute (<br>ow rate, cubic<br>equation 15<br>i05.4.3(1).<br>fficient from 1<br>05.4.3(2).<br>T M1505.4.3(2).<br>T M1505.4.3(2).<br>Coefficient (C<br>t Distributed<br>1.25<br>1.5<br>NA<br>use mechani<br>vo hours in ea | cfm).<br>c feet per<br>-1 or Table<br>Table<br>2)<br>C <sub>system</sub> ) Interm<br>Each 4<br>Cal ventilation<br>ach four-hour  | Table M1505.4.<br>hittent Whole-Hous<br>he Percentage In<br>Hour Segment                            | 2)<br>3(2)<br><del>e Mechan</del><br>25%<br>4<br>4<br>rovided wi<br>e-house ve | 33%<br>3<br>ith advance                 | Amendmen<br>ilation Rate<br>50%<br>2<br>Keep Existin<br>Amendmen<br>red controls | ng<br>e Factors<br>66%<br>1.5<br>ng<br>nt<br>s that are of | •••<br>75%<br>1.3<br>configured | 1.0                               | M<br>the system | 1505.4.3.2<br>n with     |



| M1505.4.<br>at one or static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow ra<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | e or more sj                     | al exhaust rat                    | . The listed exh                           |                | R<br>e<br>i      | Dff Whole-House<br>un-time % in Eac<br>Segment<br>Factor <sup>a</sup><br>a. For ventilation s<br>nterpolation. | 50%         66%         75%           2         1.5         1.3  | 100%<br>1.0<br>between those given, the fa                | ctors are permitted to be  | determined by<br>Proposal Needed to |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------|--|--|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| M1505.4.<br>at one or static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow ra<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | <b>5.4.4 Loca</b><br>e or more s | al exhaust rat                    | <b>es.</b> Local exhau<br>. The listed exh |                | R<br>i<br>i      | un-time % in Eac<br>Segment<br>Factor <sup>a</sup><br>a. For ventilation s<br>nterpolation.                    | h 4-hour<br>50% 66% 75%<br>2 1.5 1.3<br>system run-time values b | 100%<br>1.0<br>between those given, the fa                | ctors are permitted to be  |                                     |
| M1505.4.<br>at one or static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow ra<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | <b>5.4.4 Loca</b><br>e or more s | al exhaust rat                    | <b>es.</b> Local exhau<br>. The listed exh |                | i<br>k           | Segment<br>Factor <sup>a</sup><br>a. For ventilation s<br>nterpolation.  | 50% 66% 75%<br>2 1.5 1.3<br>system run-time values b             | 1.0<br>between those given, the fa                        | ctors are permitted to be  |                                     |
| M1505.4.<br>at one or istatic pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow raisensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | <b>5.4.4 Loca</b><br>e or more s | al exhaust rat                    | <b>es.</b> Local exhau<br>. The listed exh |                | i                | Factor <sup>a</sup><br>a. For ventilation s<br>nterpolation.   | 2 1.5 1.3<br>system run-time values b                            | 1.0<br>between those given, the fa                        | ctors are permitted to be  |                                     |
| M1505.4.<br>at one or static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow ra<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | <b>5.4.4 Loca</b><br>e or more s | al exhaust rat                    | <b>es.</b> Local exhau<br>. The listed exh |                | i                | a. For ventilation s<br>nterpolation.  | system run-time values b   | between those given, the fa                               | ctors are permitted to be  |                                     |
| M1505.4.<br>at one or static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow ra<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | <b>5.4.4 Loca</b><br>e or more s | al exhaust rat                    | <b>es.</b> Local exhau<br>. The listed exh |                | i                | nterpolation.  |  | -   |                            |                                     |
| M1505.4.<br>at one or static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow ra<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | <b>5.4.4 Loca</b><br>e or more s | al exhaust rat                    | <b>es.</b> Local exhau<br>. The listed exh |                | t                |  | eyond the table is prohib  | ited.   |                            | Proposal Needed t                   |
| M1505.4.<br>at one or static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow ra<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | <b>5.4.4 Loca</b><br>e or more s | al exhaust rat                    | <b>es.</b> Local exhau<br>. The listed exh |                | M1505.5          |  |  |   |                            | Proposal Needed t                   |
| M1505.4.<br>at one or static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow ra<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | <b>5.4.4 Loca</b><br>e or more s | al exhaust rat                    | <b>es.</b> Local exhau<br>. The listed exh |                | M1505.5          |  |  |   |                            | Proposal Needed t                   |
| M1505.4.<br>at one or static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow ra<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | <b>5.4.4 Loca</b><br>e or more s | al exhaust rat                    | <b>es.</b> Local exhau<br>. The listed exh |                | M1505.5          |  |  |   |                            |                                     |
| M1505.4.<br>at one or static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow ra<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | <b>5.4.4 Loca</b><br>e or more s | al exhaust rat                    | <b>es.</b> Local exhau<br>. The listed exh |                | M1505.5          |  |  |   |                            | incorporate New                     |
| at one or<br>static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow rat<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | e or more sj                     | speed settings                    | . The listed exh                           |                |                  |  |  | Modify Existing   |                            | Model Code                          |
| at one or<br>static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow rat<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | e or more sj                     | speed settings                    | . The listed exh                           | unt ou votores |                  |  |  | Amendment   |                            | language and<br>renumber Target     |
| at one or<br>static pre<br>accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow rat<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | e or more sj                     | speed settings                    | . The listed exh                           | ot ourstan-    |                  |  |  |   |                            | M1505.5                             |
| static pre         accordan         Mechar         M1505.4.         airflow ratisensor, till         sensor, till         served by         Mechar         Table M1         Minimum         Area to         Exhaus         Oper         Kitche         Enclose |                                  |                                   |  |                |                  |  |  | ninimum airflow rate deterr                               |                            |                                     |
| accordan<br>Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow rai<br>sensor, tin<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche  |                                  |                                   |  |                |                  |  |  | ual or exceed the exhaust a                               |                            |                                     |
| Mechar<br>M1505.4.<br>airflow rai<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche  |                                  |                                   |  |                |                  |  | on M1505.3. If the local e<br>as specified in Section M          | xhaust fan is included in th                              | ie whole-house ventilatior | i system, in                        |
| M1505.4.<br>airflow rat<br>sensor, tin<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche  |                                  |                                   |  |                |                  |  |  | Keep Existing   |                            | 2024 Target                         |
| airflow ra<br>sensor, til<br>served by<br>Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche   | chanical Ve                      | entilation                        | M1505.4.4.1                                |                | NA               |  |  | Amendment   |                            | M1505.5.1                           |
| Mechar<br>Table M1<br>Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche<br>Enclos   | w rate in ac<br>or, timer coi    | ccordance wit<br>ontrols, or poll | h Table M1505.                             | 4.4.1. Fan     | s required by th | nis section shall b  | be provided with controls  | that enable manual overrid<br>controls. Manual fan contro | de or automatic occupand   | cy sensor, humidity                 |
| Minimum<br>Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche<br>Enclos   | chanical Ve                      |                                   | T M1505.4.4.1                              |                | NA               |  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                                |                            | 2024 Target<br>T M1505.5.1          |
| Area to<br>Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche<br>Enclos  | M1505.4.4                        |                                   |  |                |                  | I  |  |   |                            |                                     |
| Exhaus<br>Oper<br>Kitche<br>Enclos   |                                  |                                   | es<br>aust Rates                           |                | Area to Be       | e Exhausted  | Exhaus   | t Rates   |                            |                                     |
| Kitche   |                                  | Intermitter                       |  | Jous           |                  | <del>chens</del>   | 100 cfm intermittent   |   |                            |                                     |
| Kitche   | Open Ir                          | In accordance                     | with Not Perr                              | nitted         |                  | - Toilet Rooms   | Mechanical exhaust   |   |                            |                                     |
|  | chens                            | Section                           |  |                |                  |  | intermittent or 20   |   |                            |                                     |
|  |                                  | M1505.4.4                         | .3   |                |                  |  |  |   |                            |                                     |
| Kitche   |                                  | In accordance                     | with 5 ACH ba                              | sed on         | For SI: 1 cubic  | <del>: foot per minute •</del>   | <del>= 0.0004719 m3/s, 1 inch</del>                              | water column = 0.2488                                     |                            |                                     |
|  | closed Ir                        | Section                           | kitchen v                                  | olume          | kPa.             |  |  |   |                            |                                     |
|  | closed Ir<br>chens               | M1505.4.4                         | .3   |                |                  |  | bathrooms-toilet rooms   |   |                            |                                     |
|  |                                  |                                   |  |                |                  | ust rate at a minin<br>Ince with Section N   | num static pressure of 0.  | 25 inch water column in                                   |                            |                                     |
| Pathras  |                                  |                                   | 20 cf                                      | m              | accordan         | ice with Section i   | 11000.0  |   |                            |                                     |
|  | chens                            | EQ of m                           | 20 CT                                      |                |                  |  |  |   |                            |                                     |
| Totter Tot   | rooms -                          | 50 cfm                            |  |                |                  |  |  |   |                            |                                     |
|  | chens                            | 50 cfm                            | I  |                |                  |  |  | Keep Existing   | -                          | Γ                                   |
| Mechar   | rooms -                          | 50 cfm                            |  |                |                  |  |  |   |                            | 2024 Target                         |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #  | Ra  | tionale   | 2024<br>Recomm  |   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation   | Other Comments   |
|-----|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|     | Rating Procedure, H<br>2. Fan airflow rating<br>delivered airflow of<br>verified to provide a<br>3. Design and instal<br>4. Intermittent local<br>pressure not less th<br>5. Continuous local<br>not less than that de<br>EXCEPTIONS: | Il be tested and rated<br>IVI 916, HVI Airflow T<br>and duct system sha<br>the system as install<br>flow rate not less tha<br>lation of the system<br>exhaust systems se<br>an that determined a<br>exhaust systems se<br>etermined at working | I in accordance with the<br>est Procedure, and HV<br>all be designed and ins<br>ed and tested using a<br>an the minimum requi<br>or equipment shall be<br>rving kitchens shall be<br>at working speed as sp<br>rving kitchens shall be<br>speed as specified in | he airflow and soun<br>(1920, HVI Product<br>stalled to deliver at<br>flow hood, flow grid<br>red by this section.<br>carried out in acco<br>a rated for sound at<br>becified in HVI 916 Section 7. | Performance Certific<br>least the exhaust air<br>l, or other airflow me<br>rdance with manufa<br>a maximum of 3 son<br>section 7.2.<br>a maximum of 1 son<br>2. | cation Procedure<br>flow required by<br>easurement devi<br>cturers' installat<br>es at one or mor<br>e at one or more | e).<br>Table M1505<br>ce. Local exh<br>tion instructio<br>re airflow settin<br>a airflow settin | ute (HVI 915, HVI Loudn<br>.4.4.1. The airflows requ<br>aust systems shall be te<br>ons.<br>ings not less than 100 cfn<br>ogs not less than 100 cfn | iired refer to the<br>sted, balanced, and<br>im at a static<br>n at a static pressur |
|     | 2. Remote mou   |  |   |   |   | fan shall be mounte   | d outside the kitc  | then, and there shall be at leas  |  |
|     | Mechanical Ventilation  | T M1505.4.4.2  | NA  |   |   | Keep E<br>Ameno   |   |   | T M1505.5.2  |
|     |   | 1  | 1   |   | M1505.4.4.2<br>Exhaust Duct Sizing  |   |   |   | 1 1000.0.2   |
|     |   | Fan Teste<br>0.25 inc  |   | n Maximum   | Minimum   | Maximum<br>Length in Feet   | Maximum E   | lbowsª  |  |
|     |   | 5  |   |   | 4 inches  | 70  | 3   |   |  |
|     |   | 5  |   |   | 5 inches  | 100   | 3   |   |  |
|     |   | 5  |   |   | 6 inches  | No Limit  | 3   |   |  |
|     |   | 8  |   |   | 4 inches  | 20  | 3   |   |  |
|     |   | 8  |   |   | 5 inches  | 100   | 3   |   |  |
|     |   | 8  |   |   | 6 inches  | No Limit  | 3   |   |  |
|     |   | 10   |   |   | 5 inches  | 50  | 3   |   |  |
|     |   | 10   |   |   | 6 inches  | No Limit  | 3   |   |  |
|     |   | 12   |   |   | 6 inches  | No Limit  | 3   |   |  |
|     |   | 12   |   |   | 7 inches  | No Limit  | 3   |   |  |
|     |   | a. For eac   | ch additional elbow, su<br>cts of this diameter ar  | ıbtract 10 feet from  | length.   |   |   |   |  |
|     | Mechanical Ventilation  | M1505.4.4.3  | NA  |   |   | Keep E<br>Ameno   |   |   | 2024 Target<br>M1505.5.3   |
|     | M1505.4.4.3 Local intermi<br>capture efficiency in accord<br>EXCEPTION: Other intermittent kitd   | dance with Table M1  | 505.4.4.3. Capture effi   | ciency ratings shall  | 0.11  |   |   | ner the minimum airflow   |  |
|     | Mechanical Ventilation  | T M1505.4.4.3  | NA  |   |   | Keep E<br>Ameno   |   |   | 2024 Target<br>T M1505.5.3   |
|     | Ki  | tchen Range Hood /   |   |   | M1505.4.4.3<br>Diver Efficiency (CE<br>Hood Over Comb<br>Range<br>80% CE or 250   | ) Ratings Accor<br>Justion  |   | en Range Fuel Type  |  |
|     | Mechanical Ventilation  | M1505.4.4.3.1  | NA  |   |   | Keep E<br>Ameno   |   |   | 2024 Target<br>M1505.5.3.1   |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation   | Other Comments   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|     |   |   |  | ermittent kitchen exhaust system. The l  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | -   |   | Section M1505.4.4.3 a  | nd shall be field verified in accordance wi  | ith the procedures below to   | confirm the model is rat  | ted by HVI or AHAM   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | to comply with the following  |   | r kitabana aball ba taa  | ted and verified to provide a minimum air  | flow rate or conture officiar   | over a guirad by Table M1   | EOE 4.4.2 Testing  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  | cified in Section M1505.4.4.3.2. Testing fo  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  | r sleeping unit entry doors closed. Testing  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  | nakeup air system is controlled to automa  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  | exempt from pressurize equalization shall  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | exhaust airflow can   | be achieved with all  | operable openings clo  | osed. Testing shall be performed accordin  | ig to the ventilation equipm  | ent manufacturer's instr  | uctions, or by usin  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | flow hood, flow grid  | , or other airflow mea  | asuring device. Where  | required by the building official, testing s   | hall be conducted by an ap  | proved third party. A writ  | ten report of the  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | all be signed by the j  | party conducting the t   | est and provided to the building official.   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | EXCEPTION:  | e un austre el en la créta la luca di   | Genderschenzen erstenschen sindle  |  |   | ningi na maning na sata af Tabla N  | 41505 4 4 2  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  | w rating at a pressure of 0.25 in. w.g. is used, provid<br>'I Publication 911, AHAM-Certified Range  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  | ice. The verification procedure shall consi  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | -   | to verify and record the following information:<br>2.1. The manufacturer name and model number.   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 2.2. The mod  | del is listed in the HV   | 1, AHAM, or equivalen  | t directory.   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   | l in the HVI, AHAM, or   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 2.4. The sou  | nd rating value listed  | l in the HVI, AHAM, or   | equivalent directory.  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   | -  | ory is greater than or equal to the airflow re   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  | - · · · ·  | in Section M1505.4.4.2, the   | en the local intermittent k   | kitchen exhaust  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | system com  | sone rating given in the directory is less than or equal to the sone rating requirements specified in Section M1505.4.4.2, then the local intermittent kitchen exhaust system complies, otherwise the local intermittent kitchen exhaust system does not comply.  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | · · ·   |  | 16 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Duct Construction   | M1601.1.1   |  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | M1601.1.1   | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground d<br>1. Equipment conne  | M1601.1.1<br>Iuct systems. Above  | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to  | <b>16 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>s shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to <del>not gre</del>   | Amendment   | . ,   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conne<br>2. Factory-made due  | M1601.1.1<br>Iuct systems. Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>cts shall be listed an   | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan   | <b>16 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>s shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to <del>not gre</del><br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance   | Amendment<br>ater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's  | instructions.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conne<br>2. Factory-made du<br>3. Fibrous duct cons   | M1601.1.1<br>Iuct systems. Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>cts shall be listed an<br>struction shall confor   | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i>   | I6 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)<br>s shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>prous Glass Duct Construction Standards  | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA Fibrous Glass Du  | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment connect<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct consect<br>4. Field-fabricated a  | M1601.1.1<br>Iuct systems. Above<br>ected to duct systems<br>cts shall be listed an<br>struction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r   | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc   | I6 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)<br>s shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>prous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>it constructions shall conform to the SMA   | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA Fibrous Glass Du  | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment connection<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct consection<br>4. Field-fabricated and<br>allowed by Table M1   | M1601.1.1<br>Iuct systems. Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>cts shall be listed an<br>struction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized  | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to   | <b>16 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>a shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>brous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>at constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>o ASTM A 653.   | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA Fibrous Glass Du<br>CNA HVAC Duct Construct   | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar   | nd Flexible, except  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conner<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct cons<br>4. Field-fabricated a<br>allowed by Table M1<br>5. The Use of gypsur   | M1601.1.1<br>Iuct systems. Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>cts shall be listed an<br>struction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>n products to constr  | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to   | I6 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)<br>s shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>prous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>it constructions shall conform to the SMA   | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA Fibrous Glass Du<br>CNA HVAC Duct Construct   | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar   | nd Flexible, except  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conner<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct cons<br>4. Field-fabricated ar<br>allowed by Table M1<br>5. The Use of gypsur<br>not subject to conder   | M1601.1.1<br>Iuct systems. Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>cts shall be listed an<br>struction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>n products to constr<br>ensation.   | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>uct return air ducts or   | <b>I6 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>Is shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>prous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>of constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>of ASTM A 653.<br>Plenums is permitted, provided that the a  | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA Fibrous Glass Du<br>CNA HVAC Duct Construct   | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar   | nd Flexible, except  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conner<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct cons<br>4. Field-fabricated ar<br>allowed by Table M1<br>5. The Use of gypsur<br>not subject to condor<br>6. Duct systems shar   | M1601.1.1<br>Iuct systems. Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>atruction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>m products to constr<br>ensation.<br>Ill be constructed of  | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>ruct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar   | <b>I6 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>Is shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>brous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>of constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>of ASTM A 653.<br>Plenums is permitted, provided that the a<br>me spread index not greater than 200.   | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA Fibrous Glass Du<br>CNA HVAC Duct Construct<br>air temperature does not ex  | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar<br>Icceed 125°F (52°C) and e  | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conner<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct cons<br>4. Field-fabricated ar<br>allowed by Table M1<br>5. The Use of gypsur<br>not subject to conder<br>6. Duct systems shar<br>7. Stud wall cavities  | M1601.1.1<br>luct systems. Above<br>ected to duct systems<br>cts shall be listed an-<br>struction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>n products to constr<br>ensation.<br>Ill be constructed of<br>and the spaces betw  | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>ruct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar<br>veen solid floor joists  | <b>I6 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>Is shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>brous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>of constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>of ASTM A 653.<br>Plenums is permitted, provided that the a  | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA Fibrous Glass Du<br>CNA HVAC Duct Construct<br>air temperature does not ex<br>um in new construction. For   | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar<br>Icceed 125°F (52°C) and e  | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conner<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct cons<br>4. Field-fabricated ar<br>allowed by Table M1<br>5. The Use of gypsur<br>not subject to condor<br>6. Duct systems shar<br>7. Stud wall cavities<br>spaces between sol  | M1601.1.1<br>luct systems. Above<br>ected to duct systems<br>cts shall be listed an-<br>struction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>m products to constr<br>ensation.<br>Ill be constructed of<br>and the spaces betw<br>id floor joists to be u   | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>ruct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar<br>veen solid floor joists  | <b>16 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>a shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>prous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>at constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>o ASTM A 653.<br>• plenums is permitted, provided that the a<br>me spread index not greater than 200.<br>shall not be used as a duct or an air plenu<br>all comply with the following conditions:   | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA Fibrous Glass Du<br>CNA HVAC Duct Construct<br>air temperature does not ex<br>um in new construction. For   | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar<br>Icceed 125°F (52°C) and e  | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conner<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct cons<br>4. Field-fabricated ar<br>allowed by Table M1<br>5. The Use of gypsur<br>not subject to condor<br>6. Duct systems shar<br>7. Stud wall cavities<br>spaces between sol<br>7.1. These car  | M1601.1.1<br>luct systems. Above<br>ected to duct systems<br>cts shall be listed an-<br>struction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>m products to constr<br>ensation.<br>Ill be constructed of<br>and the spaces betw<br>id floor joists to be u<br>avities or spaces sha  | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>ruct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar<br>veen solid floor joists<br>sed as air plenums sh<br>all not be used as a ple   | <b>16 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>a shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>prous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>at constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>o ASTM A 653.<br>• plenums is permitted, provided that the a<br>me spread index not greater than 200.<br>shall not be used as a duct or an air plenu<br>all comply with the following conditions:   | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA Fibrous Glass Du<br>CNA HVAC Duct Construct<br>air temperature does not ex<br>um in new construction. For   | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar<br>Icceed 125°F (52°C) and e  | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conner<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct cons<br>4. Field-fabricated ar<br>allowed by Table M1<br>5. The Use of gypsur<br>not subject to conder<br>6. Duct systems shar<br>7. Stud wall cavities<br>spaces between sol<br>7.1. These of<br>7.2. These of<br>7.3. Stud war   | M1601.1.1<br><b>Juct systems.</b> Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>cts shall be listed an<br>struction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>n products to constr<br>ensation.<br>and the spaces betw<br>id floor joists to be u<br>avities or spaces sha<br>avities or spaces shall<br>l cavities shall not c  | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>ruct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar<br>veen solid floor joists<br>sed as air plenums sh<br>all not be used as a ple<br>all not be part of a requ<br>onvey air from more th   | I6 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)<br>as shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre-<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>brous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>at constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>o ASTM A 653.<br>• plenums is permitted, provided that the a<br>me spread index not greater than 200.<br>shall not be used as a duct or an air plenu<br>call comply with the following conditions:<br>enum for supply air.<br>uired fire-resistance-rated assembly.<br>han one floor level.  | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA <i>Fibrous Glass Du</i><br>CNA HVAC <i>Duct Construct</i><br>air temperature does not ex<br>um in new construction. For   | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar<br>ceed 125°F (52°C) and e<br>r existing systems, stud v  | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a<br>wall cavities and th                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conner<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct cons<br>4. Field-fabricated ar<br>allowed by Table M1<br>5. The Use of gypsur<br>not subject to conder<br>6. Duct systems shar<br>7. Stud wall cavities<br>spaces between sol<br>7.1. These of<br>7.2. These of<br>7.3. Stud war<br>7.4. Stud war  | M1601.1.1<br><b>Juct systems.</b> Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>acts shall be listed an<br>astruction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>n products to constr<br>ensation.<br>Ill be constructed of<br>and the spaces betw<br>id floor joists to be u<br>avities or spaces sha<br>avities or spaces shall<br>ll cavities and joist-s  | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>ruct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar<br>veen solid floor joists s<br>sed as air plenums shall<br>not be used as a ple<br>all not be part of a requ<br>onvey air from more the<br>space plenums shall b   | <b>I6 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>Is shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre-<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>brous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>of constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>of ASTM A 653.<br>In plenums is permitted, provided that the a<br>me spread index not greater than 200.<br>shall not be used as a duct or an air plenu-<br>hall comply with the following conditions:<br>enum for supply air.<br>uired fire-resistance-rated assembly.<br>han one floor level.<br>ie isolated from adjacent concealed space   | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA <i>Fibrous Glass Du</i><br>CNA HVAC <i>Duct Construct</i><br>air temperature does not ex<br>um in new construction. For   | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar<br>ceed 125°F (52°C) and e<br>r existing systems, stud v  | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a<br>wall cavities and th                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conner<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct cons<br>4. Field-fabricated ar<br>allowed by Table M1<br>5. The Use of gypsur<br>not subject to cond<br>6. Duct systems shar<br>7. Stud wall cavities<br>spaces between sol<br>7.1. These or<br>7.2. These or<br>7.3. Stud war<br>7.4. Stud war<br>Fireblocking  | M1601.1.1<br><b>Juct systems.</b> Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>acts shall be listed an<br>astruction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>n products to constr<br>ensation.<br>and the spaces betw<br>id floor joists to be u<br>avities or spaces sha<br>avities or spaces shall<br>I cavities and joist-s<br>materials used for is   | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>ruct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar<br>veen solid floor joists s<br>sed as air plenums shall<br>all not be used as a ple<br>all not be part of a requ<br>onvey air from more the<br>solation shall comply ve  | <b>I6 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>Is shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre-<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>brous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>of constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>of ASTM A 653.<br>In plenums is permitted, provided that the a<br>me spread index not greater than 200.<br>shall not be used as a duct or an air plenu-<br>hall comply with the following conditions:<br>enum for supply air.<br>uired fire-resistance-rated assembly.<br>han one floor level.<br>ie isolated from adjacent concealed space<br>with Section R302.11.1.  | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA <i>Fibrous Glass Du</i><br>CNA HVAC <i>Duct Construct</i><br>air temperature does not ex<br>um in new construction. For   | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar<br>ceed 125°F (52°C) and e<br>r existing systems, stud v  | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a<br>vall cavities and th                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conner<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct cons<br>4. Field-fabricated ar<br>allowed by Table M1<br>5. The Use of gypsur<br>not subject to cond<br>6. Duct systems shar<br>7. Stud wall cavities<br>spaces between sol<br>7.1. These of<br>7.2. These of<br>7.3. Stud war<br>7.4. Stud war<br>Fireblocking  | M1601.1.1<br><b>Juct systems.</b> Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>acts shall be listed an<br>astruction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>n products to constr<br>ensation.<br>and the spaces betw<br>id floor joists to be u<br>avities or spaces sha<br>avities or spaces shall<br>I cavities and joist-s<br>materials used for is   | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>uct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar<br>veen solid floor joists<br>sed as air plenums sh<br>all not be used as a ple<br>all not be part of a requ<br>onvey air from more the<br>space plenums shall b<br>solation shall comply wide walls of building e   | <b>I6 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>Is shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre-<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>brous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>of constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>of ASTM A 653.<br>Plenums is permitted, provided that the a<br>me spread index not greater than 200.<br>shall not be used as a duct or an air plenu<br>all comply with the following conditions:<br>enum for supply air.<br>Jired fire-resistance-rated assembly.<br>han one floor level.<br>ie isolated from adjacent concealed space<br>with Section R302.11.1.<br>envelope assemblies shall not be utilized a  | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA <i>Fibrous Glass Du</i><br>CNA HVAC <i>Duct Construct</i><br>air temperature does not ex<br>um in new construction. For   | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar<br>ceed 125°F (52°C) and e<br>r existing systems, stud v  | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a<br>vall cavities and th                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of<br>1. Equipment conner<br>2. Factory-made dur<br>3. Fibrous duct cons<br>4. Field-fabricated ar<br>allowed by Table M1<br>5. The Use of gypsur<br>not subject to cond<br>6. Duct systems shar<br>7. Stud wall cavities<br>spaces between sol<br>7.1. These of<br>7.2. These of<br>7.3. Stud war<br>7.4. Stud war<br>Fireblocking  | M1601.1.1<br><b>Juct systems.</b> Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>acts shall be listed an<br>astruction shall confor<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>n products to constr<br>ensation.<br>and the spaces betw<br>id floor joists to be u<br>avities or spaces sha<br>avities or spaces shall<br>I cavities and joist-s<br>materials used for is   | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>uct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar<br>veen solid floor joists<br>sed as air plenums sh<br>all not be used as a ple<br>all not be part of a requ<br>onvey air from more the<br>space plenums shall b<br>solation shall comply wide walls of building e   | <b>I6 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>Is shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre-<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>brous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>of constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>of ASTM A 653.<br>In plenums is permitted, provided that the a<br>me spread index not greater than 200.<br>shall not be used as a duct or an air plenu-<br>hall comply with the following conditions:<br>enum for supply air.<br>uired fire-resistance-rated assembly.<br>han one floor level.<br>ie isolated from adjacent concealed space<br>with Section R302.11.1.  | Amendment<br>eater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA <i>Fibrous Glass Du</i><br>CNA HVAC <i>Duct Construct</i><br>air temperature does not ex<br>um in new construction. For<br>uses by tight-fitting fire blocking<br>as air plenums.   | instructions.<br>Ict Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar<br>ceed 125°F (52°C) and e<br>r existing systems, stud v  | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a<br>vall cavities and th                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of         1. Equipment conner         2. Factory-made dur         3. Fibrous duct conservation         4. Field-fabricated are         allowed by Table M1         5. The Use of gypsur         not subject to conder         6. Duct systems share         7. Stud wall cavities         spaces between sole         7.1. These of         7.2. These of         7.3. Stud wall         7.4. Stud wall         7.5. Stud wall         General  | M1601.1.1<br><b>Juct systems.</b> Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>acts shall be listed and<br>astruction shall conford<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>m products to construct<br>and the spaces betw<br>id floor joists to be u<br>avities or spaces shall<br>avities or spaces shall<br>ll cavities and joist-s<br>materials used for is<br>ll cavities in the outs<br>M1701.1  | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>ruct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar<br>veen solid floor joists<br>sed as air plenums shall<br>not be used as a ple<br>all not be part of a requi-<br>onvey air from more the<br>solation shall comply wide walls of building e<br>CHAPTER 17<br>M1701.1   | <b>16 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>a shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre-<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>brous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>of constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>of ASTM A 653.<br>P plenums is permitted, provided that the a<br>me spread index not greater than 200.<br>shall not be used as a duct or an air plenu-<br>nall comply with the following conditions:<br>enum for supply air.<br>aired fire-resistance-rated assembly.<br>han one floor level.<br>the isolated from adjacent concealed space-<br>with Section R302.11.1.<br>envelope assemblies shall not be utilized a<br><b>7 COMBUSTION AIR (Part V Mechanical)</b>  | Amendment<br>rater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA <i>Fibrous Glass Du</i><br>CNA HVAC <i>Duct Construct</i><br>air temperature does not ex-<br>um in new construction. For<br>thes by tight-fitting fire blocking<br>as air plenums.<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment              | instructions.<br>Jet Construction Standar<br>ion Standards—Metal ar<br>acceed 125°F (52°C) and e<br>r existing systems, stud v  | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a<br>vall cavities and th<br>ection R302.11. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of         1. Equipment conner         2. Factory-made dur         3. Fibrous duct conservation         4. Field-fabricated are         allowed by Table M1         5. The Use of gypsur         not subject to conder         6. Duct systems share         7. Stud wall cavities         spaces between sole         7.1. These car         7.2. These car         7.3. Stud war         7.4. Stud war         Fireblocking         7.5. Stud war  | M1601.1.1<br><b>Juct systems.</b> Above<br>acted to duct systems:<br>acts shall be listed and<br>astruction shall conford<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>m products to construct<br>and the spaces betw<br>id floor joists to be undition<br>and the spaces betw<br>id floor joists to be undition<br>avities or spaces shall<br>avities or spaces shall<br>und cavities and joist-s<br>materials used for is<br>Il cavities in the outs<br>M1701.1<br>burning appliances states<br>burning appliances<br>burning a   | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>uct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar<br>veen solid floor joists<br>sed as air plenums sh<br>all not be used as a ple<br>all not be part of a requ<br>onvey air from more the<br>space plenums shall b<br>solation shall comply wide<br>chapter 17<br>M1701.1  | <b>16 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>a shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre-<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>brous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>to constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>o ASTM A 653.<br>Plenums is permitted, provided that the a<br>me spread index not greater than 200.<br>shall not be used as a duct or an air plenu<br>all comply with the following conditions:<br>enum for supply air.<br>aired fire-resistance-rated assembly.<br>han one floor level.<br>te isolated from adjacent concealed space<br>with Section R302.11.1.<br>envelope assemblies shall not be utilized and<br><b>7 COMBUSTION AIR (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>combustion air in accordance with the approximation of the section Rate of t | Amendment<br>rater than a maximum of 25<br>ce with the manufacturer's<br>or NAIMA Fibrous Glass Du<br>CNA HVAC Duct Construct<br>air temperature does not ex<br>um in new construction. For<br>tes by tight-fitting fire blocki<br>as air plenums.<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment<br>ppliance manufacturer's in: | instructions.<br>Jost Construction Standar<br>Jost Construction Standar<br>Standards—Metal ar<br>Acceed 125°F (52°C) and e<br>r existing systems, stud v<br>Ing in accordance with So<br>Stallation instructions. O | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a<br>vall cavities and th<br>ection R302.11. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of         1. Equipment conner         2. Factory-made dur         3. Fibrous duct conservation         4. Field-fabricated are         allowed by Table M1         5. The Use of gypsur         not subject to conder         6. Duct systems share         7. Stud wall cavities         spaces between sole         7.1. These car         7.2. These car         7.3. Stud war         7.4. Stud war         Fireblocking         7.5. Stud war         General         M1701.1 Scope. Solid-fuel-         shall be provided with combined | M1601.1.1<br><b>Juct systems.</b> Above<br>acted to duct systems:<br>attraction shall conford<br>attraction shall conford<br>attraction.<br>and the spaces betw<br>id floor joists to be u<br>avities or spaces shall<br>avities or spaces shall<br>avities shall not c<br>attractions in the outs<br>M1701.1<br>burning appliances so<br>attraction attractions attractions attractions<br>attraction attractions attractions attractions<br>attractions attractions attractions<br>attractions attractions attractions<br>attractions attractions<br>attractions attractions<br>attractions attractions<br>attractions attractions<br>attractions attractions<br>attractions attractions<br>attractions attractions<br>attractions attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>attractions<br>a | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>ruct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar<br>veen solid floor joists<br>sed as air plenums sh<br>all not be used as a ple<br>all not be part of a requ<br>onvey air from more the<br>pace plenums shall b<br>solation shall comply wide walls of building e<br>CHAPTER 17<br>M1701.1<br>shall be provided with<br>ance with NFPA 31. Th | <b>I6 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>a shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre-<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>brous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>to constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>o ASTM A 653.<br>Plenums is permitted, provided that the a<br>me spread index not greater than 200.<br>shall not be used as a duct or an air plenu<br>all comply with the following conditions:<br>enum for supply air.<br>aired fire-resistance-rated assembly.<br>han one floor level.<br>re isolated from adjacent concealed space<br>with Section R302.11.1.<br>envelope assemblies shall not be utilized as<br><b>7 COMBUSTION AIR (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>combustion air in accordance with the agree methods of providing combustion air in  | Amendment rater than a maximum of 25 ce with the manufacturer's or NAIMA <i>Fibrous Glass Du</i> CNA HVAC <i>Duct Construct</i> air temperature does not ex um in new construction. For this chapter do not apply t this chapter do not apply t   | instructions.<br>Jost Construction Standar<br>Jost Construction Standar<br>Standards—Metal ar<br>Acceed 125°F (52°C) and e<br>r existing systems, stud v<br>Ing in accordance with So<br>Stallation instructions. O | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a<br>vall cavities and th<br>ection R302.11. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | M1601.1.1 Above-ground of         1. Equipment conner         2. Factory-made dur         3. Fibrous duct conservation         4. Field-fabricated are         allowed by Table M1         5. The Use of gypsur         not subject to conder         6. Duct systems share         7. Stud wall cavities         spaces between sole         7.1. These car         7.2. These car         7.3. Stud war         7.4. Stud war         Fireblocking         7.5. Stud war         General         M1701.1 Scope. Solid-fuel-         shall be provided with combined | M1601.1.1<br><b>Juct systems.</b> Above<br>acted to duct systems<br>acts shall be listed an<br>astruction shall conford<br>nd shop-fabricated r<br>601.1.1. Galvanized<br>m products to constr<br>ensation.<br>Ill be constructed of<br>and the spaces betw<br>id floor joists to be u<br>avities or spaces shall<br>u cavities shall not c<br>Il cavities and joist-s<br>materials used for is<br>Il cavities in the outs<br>M1701.1<br>burning appliances so<br>pustion air in accordations<br>but for combustion and<br>the space solution and<br>burning appliances solution and<br>the space solution and<br>avities for combustion and<br>avities of solution and<br>avities for combustion and<br>avities for combustion and<br>avities of solution and<br>avities for combustion and<br>avities of solution and<br>avities for combustion and<br>avities avities and<br>avities for combustion and<br>avities avities a   | CHAPTER 1<br>M1601.1.1<br>e-ground duct systems<br>s shall be designed to<br>d labeled in accordan<br>rm to the SMACNA <i>Fib</i><br>metal and flexible duc<br>steel shall conform to<br>ruct return air ducts or<br>materials having a flar<br>veen solid floor joists<br>sed as air plenums sh<br>all not be used as a ple<br>all not be part of a requ<br>onvey air from more the<br>pace plenums shall b<br>solation shall comply wide walls of building e<br>CHAPTER 17<br>M1701.1<br>shall be provided with<br>ance with NFPA 31. Th | <b>16 DUCT SYSTEMS (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>a shall conform to the following:<br>limit discharge air temperature to not gre-<br>ce with UL 181 and installed in accordance<br>brous Glass Duct Construction Standards<br>to constructions shall conform to the SMA<br>o ASTM A 653.<br>Plenums is permitted, provided that the a<br>me spread index not greater than 200.<br>shall not be used as a duct or an air plenu<br>all comply with the following conditions:<br>enum for supply air.<br>aired fire-resistance-rated assembly.<br>han one floor level.<br>te isolated from adjacent concealed space<br>with Section R302.11.1.<br>envelope assemblies shall not be utilized and<br><b>7 COMBUSTION AIR (Part V Mechanical)</b><br>combustion air in accordance with the approximation of the section Rate of t | Amendment rater than a maximum of 25 ce with the manufacturer's or NAIMA <i>Fibrous Glass Du</i> CNA HVAC <i>Duct Construct</i> air temperature does not ex um in new construction. For this chapter do not apply t this chapter do not apply t   | instructions.<br>Jost Construction Standar<br>Jost Construction Standar<br>Standards—Metal ar<br>Acceed 125°F (52°C) and e<br>r existing systems, stud v<br>Ing in accordance with So<br>Stallation instructions. O | nd Flexible, except<br>exposed surfaces a<br>vall cavities and th<br>ection R302.11. |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| WAC | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation     | Other Comments      |
|-----|--|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
|     | NA   | NA  | NA  | NA   | NA  | NA                                    | NA                  |
|     |  |   |   | No Existing Amendments in Chapter 18   |   |                                       |                     |
|     | 1  |   |   | ANCES, EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS (Par  |   | · · · ·                               |                     |
|     | NA   | NA  | NA  | NA<br>Na Evistia e Anna desenta in Obsertan 40   | NA  | NA                                    | NA                  |
|     |  |   |   | No Existing Amendments in Chapter 19<br>RS AND WATER HEATERS (Part V Mecha   |   |                                       |                     |
|     |  |   |   | RS AND WATER HEATERS (Fait V Mecha   | Keep Existing   |                                       |                     |
|     | Boilers and Water Heaters  | Ch 20   |   |  | Amendment   |                                       |                     |
|     | Chapter 20—Boilers and w   | ater heaters.   |   |  |   |                                       |                     |
|     |  |   | ressure vessels are re  | egulated by chapter <b>70.79</b> RCW and chapte  | er <b>296-104</b> WAC in additior                                   | n to the requirements of th           | nis code.           |
|     | Water Heaters  | M2005.1   |   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |                                       |                     |
|     | Section M2005.1 General.   | Water heaters shall t   | pe installed in accord  | ance with Chapter <del>28</del> 5 of the state plumb   |   | r's instructions and the re           | quirements of this  |
|     | code. Water heaters installe   | ed in an attic shall co<br>comply with UL 174.  | mply with the require<br>Oil-fired water heate<br>vater heaters shall co  | ments of Section M1305.1.2. Gas-fired wa<br>rs shall comply with UL 732. <mark>Thermal</mark> solar<br>mply with UL 2523.  | iter heaters shall comply w   | ith the requirements in C             | hapter 24. Domestic |
|     |  |   | CHAPTER 2'  | 1 HYDRONIC PIPING (Part V Mechanical)  |   |                                       |                     |
|     | Hydronic Piping Systems<br>Installation  | M2101.3   | M2101.3   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |                                       |                     |
|     | M2101.3 Protection of pota   | able water. The pota  | ble water system sha  | ll be protected from backflow in accordan  | ce with the provisions liste  | d in Section <del>P2902</del> 603 of  | the state plumbing  |
|     | code.  |   |   |  |   |                                       |                     |
|     | Floor Heating Systems  | M2103.3   | M2103.3   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |                                       |                     |
|     | M2103.3 Piping ioints. Cop   | per and copper allow  | svstems shall be sole   | dered <del>, brazed, or press connected. Solder</del>  |   | with ASTM B 828. Fluxes               | for soldering shall |
|     | 3. Polybutylene pipe<br>4. CPVC tubing shal<br>5. Polypropylene pip<br>6. Cross-linked poly<br>7. Raised temperatu | hall be welded.<br>all be joined by brazin<br>and tubing joints sh<br>l be joined using solv<br>be and tubing joints s<br>ethylene (PEX) tubing | ng complying with Sea<br>all be installed with se<br>rent cement joints.<br>hall be installed with<br>g shall be joined using | ments:<br>ction- <del>P3003.6.1</del> 605 of the state plumbing<br>ocket-type heat-fused polybutylene fitting<br>socket-type heat-fused polypropylene fitti<br>g cold expansion, insert or compression fit<br>ned using insert or compression fittings.  | s.<br>ngs.<br>tings.  |                                       |                     |
|     | Ground-Source Heat-Pump  | M2105.9   | M2105.9   |  | Keep Existing   |                                       |                     |
|     | System Loop Piping   |   |   | ngo aball ba achuant ann antail is ann air   | Amendment   | 1.0.005 of the state of the           | aing and a Thursday |
|     | joints between fittings and C  |   |   | ngs shall be solvent-cemented in accorda<br>vith Section M2105.9.1.  | ince with Section <del>P2906.9.</del>                               | 1.2 605 of the state plum             | oing code. Inreaded |
|     | Ground-Source Heat-Pump<br>System Loop Piping  | M2105.14  | M2105.14  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |                                       |                     |
|     |  |   |   | s shall be solvent-cemented in accordance the solvent of the solvent of the solvent of the solution of the sol |   | <del>4</del> 605 of the state plumbin | ng code. Threaded   |
|     | Ground-Source Heat-Pump<br>System Loop Piping  | M2105.18  | M2105.18  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |                                       |                     |
|     |  | table water. Where a  | ground-source heat-n  | ump ground-loop systems have a connect   |   | ply, the potable water sys            | tem shall be        |
|     | protected from backflow in   |   |   |  |   |                                       |                     |
|     | Ground-Source Heat-Pump<br>System Loop Piping  | M2105.19  | M2105.19  | processing 000001  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |                                       |                     |
|     | M2105.19 Pipe penetration  | The annular space su  | irrounding pipe penet   | ,<br>floors and ceilings shall be larger than th<br>rations shall be protected in accordance v   | e penetrating pipe. Openin<br>with Section <del>P2606.1</del> 312 c |                                       |                     |
|     |  |   |   | IPING AND STORAGE SYSTEMS (Part V M  |   |                                       |                     |
|     | NA   | NA  | NA  | NA   | NA  | NA                                    | NA                  |
|     |  | C   | HAPTER 23 SOLAR   | No Existing Amendments in Chapter 19<br>THERMAL ENERGY SYSTEMS (Part V Med   | chanical)   |                                       |                     |



| WAC | Title or Subject                | 2021 IRC #                            | 2024 IRC #              | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation          | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation    | Other Comments         |
|-----|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
|     | Solar Thermal Energy<br>Systems | M2301.2.3                             | M2301.2.3               |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment            |                                      |                        |
|     |                                 | mperature relief va                   | lves and system com     | ponents. System components containing                     |                                       | with temperature and pres            | ssure relief valves or |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | he system so that a section cannot be valv                |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | in accordance with Section P2804 504 of                   |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | ave a working pressure rating of not less th              |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     | Solar Thermal Energy            |                                       |                         |   | Keep Existing                         |                                      |                        |
|     | Systems                         | M2301.2.5                             | M2301.2.5               |   | Amendment                             |                                      |                        |
|     | ,                               | n. Piping shall be ins                | ulated in accordance    | with the requirements of Chapter 11 the s                 | state energy code. Exterior           | insulation shall be protec           | ted from ultraviolet   |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | e insulation is used, the seam shall be sea               |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     | Exceptions:                     |                                       |                         | ·   | 5 ,                                   |                                      |                        |
|     | •                               | e bibing that are use                 | d to help prevent the s | system from overheating shall not be requi                | <del>ired to be insulated.</del>      |                                      |                        |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | ade of the same material as the solar coll                |                                       | re covered in the same ma            | onner as the solar     |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | energy, shall not be required to be insulate              |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | 's to heat a swimming pool shall not be rec               |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     | Solar Thermal Energy            |                                       | ĺ                       |   | Keep Existing                         |                                      |                        |
|     | Systems                         | M2301.4                               | M2301.4                 |   | Amendment                             |                                      |                        |
|     |                                 | ses or liquids and h                  | eat exchangers. Esse    | entially toxic transfer fluids, ethylene glyco            |                                       | ammable liquids shall no             | t be used as heat      |
|     | -                               | •                                     | -                       | stand the system's maximum design temp                    | -                                     | •                                    |                        |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | -2902.5.2 603.5.4 of the state plumbing co                |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     | -                               |                                       |                         | he flash point of the heat transfer fluids uti            |                                       |                                      | 50 degrees E above     |
|     | the design maximum nonop        |                                       |                         |   |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     | Solar Thermal Energy            |                                       |                         |   | Keep Existing                         |                                      |                        |
|     | Systems                         | M2301.7                               | M2301.7                 |   | Amendment                             |                                      |                        |
|     | ,                               | tems for heating po                   | table water. Where a    | solar thermal system heats potable wate                   |                                       | ater distribution system, t          | he solar thermal       |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | nd <del>P2902.5.5</del> the state plumbing code           |                                       | <b>,</b>                             |                        |
|     | Solar Thermal Energy            |                                       |                         |   | Keep Existing                         |                                      |                        |
|     | Systems                         | M2301.7.1                             | M2301.7.1               |   | Amendment                             |                                      |                        |
|     | M2301.7.1 Indirect system       | <ol> <li>Heat exchangers t</li> </ol> | hat are components of   | of indirect solar thermal heating systems s               | shall comply with <del>P2902.5.</del> | <del>2</del> the state plumbing code | ).                     |
|     | Solar Thermal Energy            | M2301.7.2                             | M2301.7.2               |   | Keep Existing                         |                                      |                        |
|     | Systems                         |                                       |                         |   | Amendment                             |                                      |                        |
|     | -                               |                                       |                         | / a solar thermal system, the pipe, fittings,             | valves and other compone              | ents that are in contact wi          | th the potable water   |
|     | in the solar heating system s   | shall comply with the                 |                         | apter <del>29 6</del> of the state plumbing code.         |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | ER 24 FUEL GAS (Part VI Fuel Gas)                         |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     | NA                              | NA                                    | NA                      | NA NA   | NA                                    | NA                                   | NA                     |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | No Existing Amendments in Chapter 24                      |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     | NA                              | NA                                    | NA                      | IMBING ADMINISTRATION (Part VII Plumb                     | NA                                    | NA                                   | NA                     |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | Dr Plumbing Provisions, see <u>WAC 51-56</u> . Add        |                                       |                                      | INA                    |
|     |                                 |                                       | HAPTER 26 GENERA        | L PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS (Part VII P                       | (lumbing)                             | e onitorni i futibility code.        |                        |
|     | NA                              | NA                                    | NA                      | NA  | NA                                    | NA                                   | NA                     |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | or Plumbing Provisions, see WAC 51-56. Add                |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | PLUMBING FIXTURES (Part VII Plumbing)                     |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     | NA                              | NA                                    | NA                      | NA  | NA                                    | NA                                   | NA                     |
|     | This Ch                         | apter is not adopted                  |                         | or Plumbing Provisions, see <u>WAC 51-56</u> . Add        | option and Amendment of th            | e Uniform Plumbing Code.             |                        |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | 8 WATER HEATERS (Part VII Plumbing)                       |                                       |                                      |                        |
|     | NA                              | NA                                    | NA                      | NA NA   | NA                                    | NA NA                                | NA                     |
|     | This Ch                         |                                       |                         | or Plumbing Provisions, see <u>WAC 51-56</u> . Add        |                                       | e Unitorm Plumbing Code.             |                        |
|     | NA                              | NA                                    | NA                      | SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION (Part VII Plu<br>NA               | NA                                    | NA                                   | NIA                    |
|     |                                 |                                       |                         | INA<br>or Plumbing Provisions, see <u>WAC 51-56</u> . Add |                                       |                                      | NA                     |
|     | Dwelling Unit Fire-Sprinkler    |                                       |                         |   | Keep Existing                         |                                      |                        |
|     | Systems                         | P2904.1.1                             | P2904.1.1               |   | Amendment                             |                                      |                        |



| WAC | Title or Subject                               | 2021 IRC #                  | 2024 IRC #               | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation      | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation        | Other Commen        |
|-----|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|
|     | P2904.1.1 Required sprink                      | ler locations. Sprin        | klers shall be installed | to protect all areas of a dwelling unit.                 |                                   |  |                     |
|     | EXCEPTIONS:                                    |                             |                          |  |                                   |  |                     |
|     | 1. Uninhabitable attics                        | s, crawl spaces and i       | normally unoccupied o    | concealed spaces that do not contain fuel                | -fired appliances do not re       | quire sprinklers. In <mark>unin</mark> h | nabitable attics,   |
|     | crawl spaces and no                            | ormally unoccupied          | concealed spaces tha     | t contain fuel-fired equipment, a sprinkler              | shall be installed above th       | ne equipment; however, s                 | sprinklers shall no |
|     | be required in the re                          |                             | •                        |  |                                   |  |                     |
|     | -  | •                           |                          | quare feet (2.2 m2) in area, with the small              | est dimension not greater t       | han 3 feet (915 mm) and                  | having wall and     |
|     | ceiling surfaces of g                          |                             |                          | quare reet (_r_ m_) m area, mar are en are               |                                   |  |                     |
|     | 3. Bathrooms not more                          |                             | t (5, 1, m2) in area     |  |                                   |  |                     |
|     |  |                             |                          | ch as mud rooms, that are adjacent to an e               | where a dear and similar a        | r0.00                                    |                     |
|     | 4. Galages, carports, e                        | steno porches, un           |                          |  |                                   | ileas.                                   |                     |
|     | NIA.   |                             |                          | SANITARY DRAINAGE (Part VII Plumbing)                    |                                   | NIA.                                     |                     |
|     | NA   | NA<br>NA                    | NA                       | NA<br>NAC 51 56 Add                                      | NA<br>NA                          | NA<br>NA                                 | NA                  |
|     | I nis Cr                                       | hapter is not adopted       |                          | or Plumbing Provisions, see <u>WAC 51-56</u> . Add       | option and Amendment of th        | e Uniform Plumbing Code.                 | •                   |
|     | NIA.   |                             |                          | FER 31 VENTS (Part VII Plumbing)                         | NIA                               | NIA.                                     |                     |
|     | NA This Ob                                     | NA                          | NA                       | NA<br>Diversities Devisions and MAQ 51 50, Add           | NA<br>NA                          | NA<br>NA                                 | NA                  |
|     | I nis Cr                                       | hapter is not adopted       |                          | or Plumbing Provisions, see WAC 51-56. Add               | option and Amendment of th        | e Uniform Plumbing Code.                 | •                   |
|     | NIA.   | NIA                         |                          | TER 32 TRAPS (Part VII Plumbing)                         | NIA                               | NIA.                                     |                     |
|     | NA This Ob                                     | NA                          | NA                       | NA<br>Diversities Devisions and MAQ 51 50, Add           | NA<br>NA                          | NA<br>NA                                 | NA                  |
|     | This Cr  | Tapler is not adopted       |                          | or Plumbing Provisions, see <u>WAC 51-56</u> . Add       | ption and Amendment of th         | e Uniform Plumbing Code.                 |                     |
|     | NIA.   | NA                          |                          | STORM DRAINAGE (Part VII Plumbing)                       | NIA                               | NA                                       |                     |
|     | NA<br>This Ob                                  |                             | NA                       | NA<br>NAC 51 56 Add                                      | NA<br>NA                          |  | NA                  |
|     | I nis Cr                                       | hapter is not adopted       |                          | or Plumbing Provisions, see <u>WAC 51-56</u> . Add       |                                   | e Uniform Plumbing Code.                 | •                   |
|     | NA   | NA                          | NA                       | NERAL REQUIREMENTS (Part VIII Electric<br>NA             |                                   | NA                                       | NIA                 |
|     | NA   |                             |                          | -003. For Electrical Provisions, see WAC 29              | NA<br>C 4CD Adaption of the Natio |  | NA                  |
|     |  | This Chapter is not a       |                          |  |                                   | onal Electric Code.                      |                     |
|     | NA   | NIA                         |                          | ECTRICAL DEFINITIONS (Part VIII Electric                 | NA                                | NIA                                      | NIA                 |
|     | NA   | NA<br>This Charter is not a | NA<br>NA                 | NA<br>-003. For Electrical Provisions, see <u>WAC 29</u> |                                   | NA<br>NA                                 | NA                  |
|     |  | This Chapter is not a       |                          |  | 6-46B. Adoption of the Natio      | Shar Electric Code.                      |                     |
|     | NA   | NA                          | NA                       | R 36 SERVICES (Part VIII Electrical)<br>NA               | NA                                | NA                                       | NA                  |
|     | INA INA  |                             |                          | -003. For Electrical Provisions, see WAC 29              |                                   |  | INA                 |
|     |  |                             |                          | UIT AND FEEDER REQUIREMENTS (Part                        |                                   | Shar Electric Code.                      |                     |
|     | NA   | NA                          | NA                       | NA   | NA                                | NA                                       | NA                  |
|     | INA INA  |                             |                          | -003. For Electrical Provisions, see WAC 29              |                                   |  | INA                 |
|     |  | This Chapter is not a       |                          | WIRING METHODS (Part VIII Electrical)                    | 6-46B. Adoption of the Natio      | Shar Electric Code.                      |                     |
|     | NA   | NA                          | NA                       |  | NA                                | NA                                       | NA                  |
|     | INA INA  |                             |                          | -003. For Electrical Provisions, see WAC 29              |                                   |  | INA                 |
|     |  |                             |                          | AND LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION (Part VIII E                   |                                   |  |                     |
|     | NA   | NA                          | NA                       | NA   | NA                                | NA                                       | NA                  |
|     |  |                             |                          | -003. For Electrical Provisions, see WAC 29              |                                   |  | INA                 |
|     |  | This Chapter is not a       |                          | /ICES AND LUMINARIES (Part VIII Electric                 |                                   |  |                     |
|     | NA   | NA                          | NIA                      | NA   | NA                                | NA                                       | NA                  |
|     |  |                             | NA<br>NAC 51-51          | -003. For Electrical Provisions, see WAC 29              |                                   |  | INA                 |
|     |  |                             |                          | PLIANCE INSTALLATION (Part VIII Electric                 |                                   |  |                     |
|     | NA   | NA                          | NA                       | NA   | NA                                | NA                                       | NA                  |
|     |  |                             |                          | -003. For Electrical Provisions, see WAC 29              |                                   |  | INA                 |
|     |  |                             |                          | SWIMMING POOLS (Part VIII Electrical)                    |                                   |  |                     |
|     | NA   | NA                          | NA                       | NA   | NA                                | NA                                       | NA                  |
|     |  |                             |                          | -003. For Electrical Provisions, see WAC 29              |                                   |  | 11/5                |
|     | -  |                             |                          | DL, SIGNALING AND POWER-LIMITED CI                       |                                   |  |                     |
|     | NA   | NA                          | NA                       | NA   | NA                                | NA                                       | NA                  |
|     |  |                             |                          | -003. For Electrical Provisions, see WAC 29              |                                   |  | 11/5                |
|     | -  |                             |                          | ICED STANDARDS (Part IX Referenced St                    |                                   |  |                     |
|     | Association of Home                            |                             |                          | TOLD OTANDARDO (Fait IX Referenced S                     |                                   |  |                     |
|     | Association of Home<br>Appliance Manufacturers | CH 44                       | CH 44                    |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment        |  |                     |
|     |  | 1                           |                          |  | Amenament                         |  |                     |



| Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation      | Other Comments                  |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------|
| AHAM   |  | 1   |   |   |  |                                 |
| Association of Home Appliar  | nce Manufacturers  |   |   |   |  |                                 |
| 1111 19th St N.W., #402  |  |   |   |   |  |                                 |
| Washington D.C. 20036  |  |   |   |   |  |                                 |
| HRH-2-2019: Household Ra   | inge Hoods.  |   |   |   |  |                                 |
| M1505.4.4.2  |  |   |   |   |  |                                 |
| Certified Range Hood Direc   | tory   |   |   |   |  |                                 |
| M1505.4.4.3.1  | -  |   |   |   |  |                                 |
| Asociacion Nacional de   |  |   |   |   |  | Lindete te Neuro                |
| Certificacion y Estandares(  |  |   |   | Modify Existing   |  | Update to Newe<br>Standard. Not |
| National Association of  | CH 44  | CH 44   |   | Amendment   |  | included in Mod                 |
| Standardization and  |  |   |   | Amendment   |  | 2024 code.                      |
| Certification)   |  |   |   |   |  | 202100000.                      |
| ANCE   |  |   |   |   |  |                                 |
|  |  |   | 12-19/UL 60335- 2-40-2019 Safety  | of Household and Similar Ele  | ectrical Appliances - <mark>Saf</mark> | f <mark>ety-</mark> Part 2-40:  |
| Particular Requirements fo   | r <mark>Electric</mark> Heat Pur   | nps, Air-Conditioners a   | and Dehumidifiers.  |   |  |                                 |
| M1403.1, M1412.1, M1413.1  |  |   |   |   |  |                                 |
|  |  |   |   |   |  | Update to Newe                  |
| American National  | CH 44  | CH 44   |   | Modify Existing   |  | Standard. Verif                 |
| Standards Institute  |  | 01111   |   | Amendment   |  | Reference to                    |
|  |  |   |   |   |  | G2414.5.4                       |
| ANSI   |  |   |   |   |  |                                 |
|  |  | Fuel Gas Piping Syste   | ms Using Corrugated Stainless St  | eel Tubing (CSST).  |  |                                 |
| G2414.5.4 <del>G2414.4.4</del> , G241  | 1.3, G2415.5   |   |   |   |  |                                 |
| 403.5.5  |  |   |   |   | 1                                      |                                 |
| American Society of  | 011.44   | 011.44  |   | Keep Existing   |  |                                 |
| Heating, Refrigerating, and  | CH 44  | CH 44   |   | Amendment   |  |                                 |
| Air-Conditioning Engineers   |  |   |   |   |  |                                 |
|  |  | on of Defrigerante  |   |   |  |                                 |
| 34—2019: Designation and   | Safety Classificati  | on of Refrigerants.   |   |   |  |                                 |
| M1411.1  |  |   |   |   |  |                                 |
|  |  |   | ial Ruildings   |   |  |                                 |
| 62.2-2019: Ventilation and A   | Acceptable indoor  | All Quality in Resident   | at Buitanigo.   |   |  |                                 |
| M1505.1  | Acceptable Indoor  | All Quality III Resident  | ar barango.   |   |  |                                 |
| <br>M1505.1<br>American Society for  |  |   |   | Keep Existing   |  |                                 |
| M1505.1<br>American Society for<br>Testing and Materials   | CH 44  | CH 44   |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |  |                                 |
| <br>M1505.1<br>American Society for<br>Testing and Materials<br>ASTM   | CH 44  | CH 44   |   | Amendment   |  |                                 |
| <br>M1505.1<br>American Society for<br>Testing and Materials<br>ASTM<br>E2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):  | CH 44  | CH 44   | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv  | Amendment   | anical Attachment.                     |                                 |
| <br>M1505.1<br>American Society for<br>Testing and Materials<br>ASTM<br>E2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):<br>M1411.1 <del>R703.2</del>   | CH 44  | CH 44   | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv  | Amendment   | anical Attachment.                     |                                 |
| <br>M1505.1<br>American Society for<br>Testing and Materials<br>ASTM<br>E2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):<br>M1411.1 <del>R703.2</del>   | CH 44  | CH 44   |   | Amendment   | anical Attachment.                     |                                 |
| <br>M1505.1<br>American Society for<br>Testing and Materials<br>ASTM<br>E2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):<br>M1411.1 <del>R703.2</del>   | CH 44  | CH 44   | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv  | Amendment   | anical Attachment.                     |                                 |
| <br>M1505.1American Society for<br>Testing and MaterialsASTME2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):<br>M1411.1 R703.2E2558-2013: Standard Test   | CH 44<br>: Standard Specific<br>Method for Detern  | CH 44<br>cation for Vapor Perme   | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv<br>er Emissions from Fires in Wood-b                             | Amendment   | anical Attachment.                     |                                 |
| M1505.1American Society for<br>Testing and MaterialsASTME2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):<br>M1411.1 R703.2E2558-2013: Standard Test<br>R1004.1.1  | CH 44<br>: Standard Specific<br>Method for Detern<br>lethod for Measuri  | CH 44<br>cation for Vapor Perme   | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv<br>er Emissions from Fires in Wood-b                             | Amendment   | anical Attachment.                     |                                 |
| <br>M1505.1American Society for<br>Testing and MaterialsASTME2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):<br>M1411.1 R703.2E2558-2013: Standard Test<br>R1004.1.1E3087—18: Standard Test M   | CH 44<br>: Standard Specific<br>Method for Detern<br>lethod for Measuri<br>.4.4.3  | CH 44<br>cation for Vapor Perme<br>nining Particulate Matte<br>ng Capture Efficiency o  | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv<br>er Emissions from Fires in Wood-b                             | Amendment   | anical Attachment.                     |                                 |
| M1505.1           American Society for<br>Testing and Materials           ASTM           E2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):           M1411.1 R703.2           E2558-2013: Standard Test I           R1004.1.1           E3087—18: Standard Test M           M1505.4.4.3.2, Table M1505.4.4.3.2   | CH 44<br>: Standard Specific<br>Method for Detern<br>lethod for Measuri  | CH 44<br>cation for Vapor Perme   | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv<br>er Emissions from Fires in Wood-b                             | Amendment<br>ve Barriers Intended for Mech<br>purning Fireplaces.                               | anical Attachment.                     |                                 |
| M1505.1American Society for<br>Testing and MaterialsASTME2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):<br>M1411.1 R703.2E2558-2013: Standard Test<br>R1004.1.1E3087—18: Standard Test M<br>M1505.4.4.3.2, Table M1505.5Canadian Standards   | CH 44<br>: Standard Specific<br>Method for Detern<br>lethod for Measuri<br>.4.4.3  | CH 44<br>cation for Vapor Perme<br>nining Particulate Matte<br>ng Capture Efficiency o  | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv<br>er Emissions from Fires in Wood-b                             | Amendment<br>ve Barriers Intended for Mech<br>purning Fireplaces.<br>Keep Existing              | anical Attachment.                     |                                 |
| M1505.1American Society for<br>Testing and MaterialsASTME2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):<br>M1411.1 R703.2E2558-2013: Standard TestR1004.1.1E3087—18: Standard Test M<br>M1505.4.4.3.2, Table M1505.5Canadian Standards<br>Association  | CH 44<br>: Standard Specific<br>Method for Detern<br>lethod for Measuri<br>.4.4.3<br>CH 44                                       | CH 44<br>cation for Vapor Permen<br>nining Particulate Matte<br>ng Capture Efficiency of<br>CH 44   | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv<br>er Emissions from Fires in Wood-b                             | Amendment<br>ve Barriers Intended for Mech<br>purning Fireplaces.<br>Keep Existing              | anical Attachment.                     |                                 |
| M1505.1American Society for<br>Testing and MaterialsASTME2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):<br>M1411.1 R703.2E2558-2013: Standard Test I<br>R1004.1.1E3087—18: Standard Test M<br>M1505.4.4.3.2, Table M1505.5Canadian Standards<br>AssociationCSA<br>CAN/CSA/C22.2 No. 60335-   | CH 44<br>: Standard Specific<br>Method for Detern<br>lethod for Measuri<br>.4.4.3<br>CH 44<br>-2-40—2012 60335                   | CH 44<br>cation for Vapor Permen<br>nining Particulate Mattern<br>ng Capture Efficiency of<br>CH 44<br>2-40—2019                          | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv<br>er Emissions from Fires in Wood-b                             | Amendment<br>ve Barriers Intended for Mech<br>purning Fireplaces.<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment |  | cular Requiremen                |
| M1505.1<br>American Society for<br>Testing and Materials<br>ASTM<br>E2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):<br>M1411.1 <del>R703.2</del><br>E2558-2013: Standard Test M<br>R1004.1.1<br>E3087—18: Standard Test M<br>M1505.4.4.3.2, Table M1505.<br>Canadian Standards<br>Association<br>CSA<br>CAN/CSA/C22.2 No. 60335-<br>NMX-J-521/2-40-ANCE—20                                 | CH 44<br>Standard Specific<br>Method for Detern<br>lethod for Measuri<br>.4.4.3<br>CH 44<br>-2-40—2012 60335-<br>19/CAN/CSA-C22. | CH 44<br>cation for Vapor Permen<br>nining Particulate Mattern<br>ng Capture Efficiency of<br>CH 44<br>2-40—2019<br>2 No. 60335-2-40—19/L | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv<br>er Emissions from Fires in Wood-b<br>of Domestic Range Hoods. | Amendment<br>ve Barriers Intended for Mech<br>purning Fireplaces.<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment |  | cular Requiremen                |
| M1505.1<br>American Society for<br>Testing and Materials<br>ASTM<br>E2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):<br>M1411.1 <del>R703.2</del><br>E2558-2013: Standard Test M<br>R1004.1.1<br>E3087—18: Standard Test M<br>M1505.4.4.3.2, Table M1505.<br>Canadian Standards<br>Association<br>CSA<br>CAN/CSA/C22.2 No. 60335-<br>NMX-J-521/2-40-ANCE—20<br>for Electric Heat Pumps, Ain | CH 44<br>Standard Specific<br>Method for Detern<br>lethod for Measuri<br>.4.4.3<br>CH 44<br>-2-40—2012 60335-<br>19/CAN/CSA-C22. | CH 44<br>cation for Vapor Permen<br>nining Particulate Mattern<br>ng Capture Efficiency of<br>CH 44<br>2-40—2019<br>2 No. 60335-2-40—19/L | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv<br>er Emissions from Fires in Wood-b<br>of Domestic Range Hoods. | Amendment<br>ve Barriers Intended for Mech<br>purning Fireplaces.<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment |  | Cular Requiremen                |
| M1505.1<br>American Society for<br>Testing and Materials<br>ASTM<br>E2556/E2556M-2010 (2016):<br>M1411.1 <del>R703.2</del><br>E2558-2013: Standard Test M<br>R1004.1.1<br>E3087—18: Standard Test M<br>M1505.4.4.3.2, Table M1505.<br>Canadian Standards<br>Association<br>CSA<br>CAN/CSA/C22.2 No. 60335-<br>NMX-J-521/2-40-ANCE—20                                 | CH 44<br>Standard Specific<br>Method for Detern<br>lethod for Measuri<br>.4.4.3<br>CH 44<br>-2-40—2012 60335-<br>19/CAN/CSA-C22. | CH 44<br>cation for Vapor Permen<br>nining Particulate Mattern<br>ng Capture Efficiency of<br>CH 44<br>2-40—2019<br>2 No. 60335-2-40—19/L | able Flexible Sheet Water-Resistiv<br>er Emissions from Fires in Wood-b<br>of Domestic Range Hoods. | Amendment<br>ve Barriers Intended for Mech<br>purning Fireplaces.<br>Keep Existing<br>Amendment |  | cular Requiremen                |



| WAC | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation         | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments |  |  |  |
|-----|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
|     | M1505.4.1.2, M1505.4.1.3,<br>HVI Publication 916 (2015<br>M1505.4.1.2, M1505.4.1.3,<br>HVI Publication 920 (2020)<br>M1505.4.1.2, M1505.4.1.3,   | with 2020 Update): I<br>M1505.4.4.2<br>with 2020 Update): /<br>M1505.4.4.2<br>: Product Performat<br>M1505.4.1.5, M1505 | Procedure for Loudn<br>Air Flow Test Procedunce Certification Pro | ess Rating of Residential Fan Products.  | enge.<br>Keep Existing               |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | Underwriters Laboratories  | CH 44   | CH 44   |  | Amendment                            |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | UL<br>UL/CSA/ANCE 60335-2-40— <del>2012</del> -2019 Household and Similar Electrical Appliances Safety-Part 2-40: Particular Requirements for Electrical Heat Pumps, Air Conditioners and<br>Dehumidifiers.<br>M1403.1, M1412.1, M1413.1 |   |   |  |                                      |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | · · ·  |   | CHAPTER 45 EXIST  | ING BUILDINGS (Part IX Referenced Stan   |                                      |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | Scope and Purpose  | R4501.1   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment           |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     |  |   |   | isting buildings and structures shall comp   |                                      | is code for new construct         | ion, except as |  |  |  |
|     |  |   | id systems shall comp<br>I  | oly with Section R102.7.1 and the provision  | ns of this chapter.<br>Keep Existing |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | Compliance   | R4502.1   | NA  |  | Amendment                            |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | code or to any previously ap<br>Compliance   | pproved alternative a<br>R4502.2  | rrangements than it w<br>NA                                       | as before the work was undertaken.   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment           |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | R4502.2 Structural. Structural Chapter 10 of the Internatio  |   |   | l, repaired, or replaced shall comply with t<br>ise.                                       | he structural provisions of          | this chapter and of Chap          | ter 3 through  |  |  |  |
|     | Compliance   | R4502.2.1   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment           |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     |  | shall comply with the   | e International Reside  | e structure shall be the loads applicable at<br>ntial Code. Structural elements that are u |                                      |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | Compliance   | R4502.2.2   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment           |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     |  | enever a reroofing pe   |   | asonry buildings located in Seismic Desigr<br>arapet bracing and wall anchors shall be o   | f an approved design unle            |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | Compliance   | R4502.3   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment           |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | R4502.3 Smoke alarms. Sr   | noke alarms shall be  | provided in accordar  | ace with Section R314.2.2.   |                                      |                                   | L              |  |  |  |
|     | Compliance   | R4502.4   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment           |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | R4502.4 Carbon monoxide  | alarms. Carbon mo   | noxide alarms shall b   | e provided in accordance with Section R3   | 15.2.2.                              |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | Compliance   | R4502.5   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment           |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | <b>R4502.5 Replacement win</b> comply with the requirement   |   |   | g the sash and glazed portion, or safety gla<br>as applicable.                             | azing is replaced, the repla         | cement window or safety           | glazing shall  |  |  |  |
|     | Compliance   | R4502.5.1   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment           |                                   |                |  |  |  |
|     | R4502.5.1 Energy efficience  | y. Replacement win  | dows shall comply wi  | th the requirements of the Washington Sta  |                                      | al.                               |                |  |  |  |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments       |  |  |  |
|-----|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
|     | Compliance  | R4502.5.2   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | R4502.5.2 Safety glazing.   | Replacement glazing                               | in hazardous location   | ns shall comply with the safety glazing requ   | uirements of Section R308     | •                                 |                      |  |  |  |
|     | Compliance  | R4502.5.3   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | R4502.5.3 Window fall pro<br>EXCEPTION: Where only the windo  |   |   | stalled in accordance with Section R312.2  | 2.                            |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | Compliance  | R4502.5.4   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |   | <b>ie openings.</b> Replacement windows shall  | be exempt from Sections I     | R310.2 and R310.4.4, prov         | vided that the       |  |  |  |
|     | replacement window meets the following conditions: <ul> <li>1. The replacement window is the manufacturer's largest standard size window that will fit within the existing frame or existing rough opening. The replacement window is of the same operating style as the existing window or a style that provides for an equal or greater window opening area than the existing window.</li> <li>2. The replacement window is not part of a change of use.</li> </ul> |   |   |  |                               |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | Compliance  | R4502.5.5   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | <b>R4502.5.5 Window openin</b> with Section R310.1.1 or at  | -   |   | <b>ce height.</b> Window opening control device he existing clear opening.                   |                               | shall be located at a heigh       | nt in accordance     |  |  |  |
|     | Compliance  | R4502.6   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | <b>R4502.6 Flood hazard area</b><br>R105.3.1.1.   | is. Work performed in                             | n existing buildings lo   | cated in a flood hazard area as established  | d by Table R301.2 shall be s  | subject to the provisions of      | of Section           |  |  |  |
|     | Repairs   | R4503.1   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |   | s of the code for new construction or as pe<br>onsidered part of the repair and shall not be | -                             |                                   | onents that is       |  |  |  |
|     | Repairs   | R4503.2   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | R4503.2 Materials. Materia  | ls used during repair                             | s shall comply with th  | is section.  |                               |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | Repairs   | R4503.2.1   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     |   | d for <i>repair</i> s, provided                   |   | quired or permitted by this code, materials<br>ns are not created. Hazardous materials s     |                               |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | Repairs   | R4503.2.2   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | _   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | compliance with requirements or approve  |                               | heir erection or installatio      | n shall be permitted |  |  |  |
|     | to remain in use unless det   |   | ng official to be <i>unsat</i>  | fe.  | Keep Existing                 |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | Repairs   | R4503.2.3   | NA  |  | Amendment                     |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | <ol> <li>All-purpose solve</li> <li>Flexible traps and</li> </ol>   | nt cement, unless lis<br>I tailpieces, unless lis | he following plumbing<br>sted for the specific ap<br>sted for the specific a<br>ead in the repair of pc | pplication.  | :                             |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | Repairs   | R4503.3   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | <b>R4503.3 Water closets.</b> Wh<br>Plumbing Code Section 411   |   | is replaced with a ne   | wly manufactured water closet, the replac  |                               | comply with the requireme         | ents of Uniform      |  |  |  |
|     | Repairs   | R4503.4   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|     | R4503.4 Structural. Repair  | ed structural elemen                              | ts and systems shall  | comply with Section R102.7.1 and the stru  | ictural provisions of this ch | hapter.                           | I                    |  |  |  |
|     | Repairs   | R4503.5   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment    |                                   |                      |  |  |  |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation                  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments        |
|-----|---|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
|     | replaced building, including<br>EXCEPTION:                                  | its replaced foundat                              | tion, shall comply wit                              | is effectively demolished by damage or w<br>h requirements for new construction in the   |   |                                   | d replacement, the    |
|     | Existing foundations are permitted<br>Alterations                           | R4504.1   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                    |                                   |                       |
|     | R4504.1 General. Alteration   | s to existing building                            | s shall comply with t                               | ne provisions of this code for new construc  |   | by this section.                  |                       |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.2   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                    |                                   |                       |
|     |   |   |   | s, components, and systems shall comply titilation requirements of Section R303.   | with the requirements of th                   | nis code.                         |                       |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.3   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                    |                                   |                       |
|     | R4504.3 Nonconformities.  | The work shall not in                             | ncrease the extent of r                             | noncompliance or create nonconformity to   | •   | did not previously exist.         | ſ                     |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.4   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                    |                                   |                       |
|     |   | or new construction.                              | -   | omply with Section R102.7.1 and the struct hat are uncovered during the course of the  | e alteration and that are for                 | •                                 |                       |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.4.1   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                    |                                   |                       |
|     | R4504.4.1 Decreased strue<br>shall be altered to comply w                   |   |   | es a decrease in capacity in any structural<br>3, 4, 5, 6, and 8.  | component, that structura                     | al component shall be sho         | own to comply or      |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.4.2   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                    |                                   |                       |
|     |   | on, shall be shown to                             | o comply or shall be a                              | n increase in loads as described in this sed<br>ltered to comply with the applicable provis<br>comply with this section.                             | sions of Chapters 3, 4, 5, 6<br>Keep Existing |                                   |                       |
|     |   |   |   | e increased for purposes of this section wh  | Amendment                                     | used for the alteration ex        | coods the weight of   |
|     | the materials replaced, or w<br>EXCEPTION:<br>1. Buildings in which the inc | when new materials o<br>rease in dead load is due | or elements are addec                               |  | -<br>square foot (0.1437 kN/m2) or le         |                                   |                       |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.4.2.2                                       | NA  |  | Keep Existing                                 |                                   |                       |
|     |   |   |   | rmined based on Table R301.5.  | Amendment                                     |                                   |                       |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.4.2.3                                       | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                    |                                   |                       |
|     | <b>R4504.4.2.3 Snow load inc</b> accumulate drifted snow.                   | rease. Snow load sh                               | all be considered to b                              | e increased for purposes of this section w   |   | onfiguration creates new          | areas that            |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.4.2.4                                       | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                    |                                   |                       |
|     | R4504.4.2.4 Wind load incr<br>increased by more than 5 pe                   |   | all be considered to b                              | e increased for purposes of this section wh  |   | exterior elevation subject        | t to wind pressure is |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.4.2.5                                       | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                    |                                   |                       |
|     | or D2 where new materials i<br>1. Concrete tile or ti                       | replace lighter weigh<br>le roof covering of sir  | t materials in one of t<br>nilar weight is installe | d to be increased for purposes of this sect<br>he following conditions:<br>ed on more than 50 percent of the total roo<br>ls above the second story. | ion in existing buildings as                  | signed to Seismic Design          | Category C, D0, D1,   |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.5   | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                    |                                   |                       |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation                       | Other Comments        |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
|     | <b>R4504.5 Ventilation.</b> Recor accordance with Section R3  | -   | ided for occupancy ai   | nd spaces converted to habitable or occup   | biable space in any work ar   | ea shall be provided with                               | ventilation in        |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.6   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   |                       |
|     | Bathrooms, toilet rooms, an<br>EXCEPTIONS:<br>1. For rooms with sloped ce<br>than 6 feet 8 inches (2134 | nd laundry rooms sha<br>ilings, the required floor a<br>4 mm).        | all have a ceiling heigh<br>rea of the room shall have                  | a basement is created in an existing build<br>it of not less than 6 feet 4 inches (1931 mn<br>a ceiling height of not less than 5 feet (1524 mm) and<br>ess than 6 feet 4 inches (1931 mm) from the finished                                    | ר).<br>not less than 50 percent of the re<br>floor.   |   |                       |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.7   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   |                       |
|     | R4504.7 Stairways, handra   | iils, and guards. Sta   | irs, handrails, and gua   | ards shall comply with this section.  |   |   |                       |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.7   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   |                       |
|     | R4504.7.1 Stairway illumir  | <b>ation.</b> Stairways wit   | hin the work area sha   | ll be provided with illumination in accorda   |   | I   |                       |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.7.2   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   |                       |
|     | R4504.7.2 Stair width. Exis   | ting stairs not otherv  | vise being altered or n   | nodified shall be permitted to maintain the   |   | bove and below existing h                               | andrails.             |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.7.3   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   |                       |
|     | R4504.7.3 Stair headroom otherwise being altered sha  |   |   | altered or modified shall not be reduced b<br>shed headroom.  | elow the existing stairway  | finished headroom. Exist                                | ing stairs not        |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.7.4   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   |                       |
|     | <b>R4504.7.4 Stair landing.</b> La otherwise being altered sha  |   | -   | d or modified shall not be reduced below th<br>ding depth and width.  | ne existing stairway landin   | g depth and width. Existin                              | g stairs not          |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.7.5   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   |                       |
|     |   |   |   | equired to comply with Section R311.7.5 w<br>d riser dimensions of the added risers sha   |   | d construction does not a                               | llow a reduction in   |
|     | Alterations   | R4504.7.6   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   |                       |
|     | R4504.7.6 Handrails and g<br>R312.  | uards. Where a stair  | or any portion of a sta   | ir is reconstructed, a handrail and guard, v  | where required, shall be p  | ovided in accordance wit                                | h Section R311 and    |
|     | Additions   | R4505.1   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   |                       |
|     | R4505.1 Additions to an ex  | <b>isting building.</b> Add   | itions shall comply wi  | th this section and other applicable provis   |   | onstruction.  |                       |
|     | Additions   | R4505.2   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   |                       |
|     | the <i>addition</i> shall meet all o<br>code. In wood light-frame a<br>Wall top plates shall be lapp    | f the requirements o<br>dditions, connection<br>oed and spliced in ac | f this code for new co<br>of the structural com<br>cordance with Sectio | ves new construction next to and attached<br>nstruction. Alterations to the existing build<br>ponents shall be permitted to be provided<br>n R602.3.2. Abutting studs shall be fasten<br>ed to the existing building in accordance with accepte | to an existing building and<br>ling shall comply with the r<br>using wall top plates and<br>ed in accordance with Tab | requirements governing al<br>addition studs that abut t | terations within this |
|     | Additions   | R4505.3   | NA  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |   |                       |



|         | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #   | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation  | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation    | Other Comments         |
|---------|--|--|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
|         |  |  |   | s new construction that adds a story   |   | -                                    | the height of any pa   |
|         |  |  |   | g together shall meet all of the require                                       |   |                                      |                        |
|         | EXCEPTION: Where the new struc<br>existing structure, no structural a  | -  | ure together are evaluated  | in accordance with accepted engineering prac                                   | tice and are shown to be sufficient to su   | pport the combined loads from        | the new structure and  |
|         | Relocations  | R4506.1  | NA  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |                                      |                        |
|         | B4506 1 Belocated buildi   | ngs Residential build  | ings or structures mo   | uved into or within the jurisdiction are                                       |   | requirements of this coc             | le if the original use |
|         |  |  |   | lteration, or change of use undertake  |   | •                                    |                        |
|         | code applicable to the wo  | · •  | nangeu. Any repail, a   |  |   | s shall comply with the re-          | quirements of this     |
|         |  |  | APPENDIX AA   | SIZING AND CAPACITIES OF GAS   |   |                                      |                        |
|         | NA   | NA   | NA  | NA NA  | NA  | NA                                   | NA                     |
| DDENIDI |  |  |   | No Existing Amendments in Append<br>WITH DRAFT HOODS, CATEGORY                 |   |                                      |                        |
| FLIND   | NA   | NA   | NA  | NA   | NA  | NA                                   | NA                     |
|         |  |  | 11/4  | No Existing Amendments in Append   |   |                                      | IN/A                   |
|         |  | APPENDIX AC  | EXIT TERMINALS O  | F MECHANICAL DRAFT AND DIRECT  |   |                                      |                        |
|         | NA   | NA   | NA  | NA   | NA  | NA                                   | NA                     |
|         |  |  |   | No Existing Amendments in Append   | lix AC  |                                      |                        |
|         |  |  |   | FOR SAFETYINSPECTION OF AN E   |   |                                      |                        |
|         | NA   | NA   | NA  | NA<br>No Existing Amendments in Append   | INA NA  | NA                                   | NA                     |
|         |  |  |   | NUFACTURED HOUSING USED AS D   |   |                                      |                        |
|         | NA   | NA   | NA  | NA   | NA  | NA                                   | NA                     |
|         |  |  | L.  | No Existing Amendments in Append   | lix AE  | l                                    | 1                      |
|         |  |  | APPENI  | DIX AF RADON CONTROL METHODS   |   |                                      |                        |
|         |  |  |   |  | Keen Evicting   |                                      |                        |
|         | Scope  | AF101.1  | BE101.1   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment  |                                      |                        |
|         | •  | _  | -   | truction in jurisdictions where radon  | Amendment   | ed.                                  |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app  | pendix contains requir   | ements for new cons   | truction in jurisdictions where radon-<br>don potential counties as determined | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir                                     |                                      | on of Zone 1           |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app  | by jurisdictions shall b   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac  | don potential counties as determined   | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir                                     |                                      | on of Zone 1           |
|         | AF101.1 General. This appendix designation in Figure AF10  | L<br>pendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions <mark>shall t</mark><br>11 <del>AF101.1</del> and as liste   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined   | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces are   | L<br>Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall t<br>1 <del>AF101.1</del> and as liste<br>e not permitted in any   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces ar<br>spaces as specified in R40  | L<br>Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall t<br>1 <del>AF101.1</del> and as liste<br>e not permitted in any   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces ar<br>spaces as specified in R40  | Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>11 AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces ar<br>spaces as specified in R40  | Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>11 AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces ar<br>spaces as specified in R40  | Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>11 AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces ar<br>spaces as specified in R40  | Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>11 AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces ar<br>spaces as specified in R40  | Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>11 AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces ar<br>spaces as specified in R40  | Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>11 AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces ar<br>spaces as specified in R40  | Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>11 AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces ar<br>spaces as specified in R40  | Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>11 AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces ar<br>spaces as specified in R40  | coendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall to<br>a AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.<br>CALLED TRADON ZONES LEGENCI<br>CONTRACT TO THE STATE OF THE STATE<br>CONTRACT TO THE STATE OF THE STATE<br>CONTRACT TO THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE<br>CONTRACT TO THE STATE OF THE S  | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces and<br>spaces as specified in R40<br>FIGURE AF101 EF  | pendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>11 AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.<br>NAMP OF RADON ZONES LEGENDI  | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces ar<br>spaces as specified in R40  | Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>if AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.<br>An MP OF RADON ZONES LEGEND  | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>d in Table AF101(1) <del>-A</del>                         | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces and<br>paces as specified in R40<br>Four of the<br>space of the space of the space of the<br>pace of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the space of the space of the space of the<br>space of the space of the<br>space of the space  | Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall to<br>11 AF101.1 and as lister<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.<br>AA MP OF RADON ZONES LEGENDI   | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rad<br>ad in Table AF101(1) <del>A</del><br>high radon potential | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF10<br>Unvented crawl spaces and<br>spaces as specified in R40<br>Four and the space of the space of the space<br>of the space of the space of the space of the space<br>of the space of the space of the space of the space of the space<br>of the space of the sp   | Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>of AF101.1 and as lister<br>e not permitted in any<br>08.3.<br>The AP OF RADON ZONES LEGEND<br>08.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>09.3.<br>Densel<br>00.5.<br>Densel<br>00.5.<br>Densel<br>00.5.<br>Densel<br>00.5.<br>Densel<br>00.5 | ements for new cons<br>pe required in high rad<br>ad in Table AF101(1)-A<br>high radon potential            | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF100<br>Unvented crawl spaces and<br>spaces as specified in RMC<br>Further AF101 er<br>Control of this appendix<br>to the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space as a specified in the<br>further area of the figure area of the<br>space as a specified in the<br>figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area of the figure area of the figure area of the<br>space area of the figure area | Dendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall to<br>it AF101.1 and as lister<br>e not permitted in any<br>bas.<br>As MP OF RADON ZONES LEGENDI  | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>ad in Table AF101(1)-A<br>high radon potential            | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF100<br>Unvented crawl spaces and<br>paces as specified in RAC<br>Further Art of the<br>Construction of this appendix<br>to the  | cendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>if AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>bas.<br>A MP OF RADON ZONES LEGEND  | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>of in Table AF101(1)-A<br>high radon potential            | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF100<br>Unvented crawl spaces and<br>spaces as specified in RMC<br>Further AF101 and<br>Difference of the State and how a 2004 for the<br>Construction of the State and Protein Area of the<br>the protein the University of the State and Protein Area of the<br>The measures are of the State and Protein Area of the  | cendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>if AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>bas.<br>A MP OF RADON ZONES LEGEND  | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>of in Table AF101(1)-A<br>high radon potential            | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |
|         | AF101.1 General. This app<br>Inclusion of this appendix<br>designation in Figure AF100<br>Unvented crawl spaces and<br>paces as specified in RAC<br>Further Art of the<br>Construction of this appendix<br>to the  | cendix contains requir<br>by jurisdictions shall b<br>if AF101.1 and as liste<br>e not permitted in any<br>bas.<br>A MP OF RADON ZONES LEGEND  | ements for new cons<br>be required in high rac<br>of in Table AF101(1)-A<br>high radon potential            | don potential counties as determined<br><del>F101.1</del> .                    | Amendment<br>resistant construction is requir<br>through the use of locally avail | <del>able data or determinatic</del> |                        |



| WAC | Title or Subject            | 2021 IRC #              | 2024 IRC #                                | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments               |
|-----|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|     | TABLE AF101(1) HIGH RAD     |                         | -   |   |                              |                                   |                              |
|     | Washington  Clark, Ferry, ( |                         |   | <u>ne, Stevens. </u><br>1er available state and local data to furthe    |                              | handlaf Zana 4 ana a              |                              |
|     |                             | , <u> </u>              |   | ler available state and local data to furthe                            | Keep Existing                | tential of Zone Tareas.           |                              |
|     | Requirements                | AF103.1                 | BE103.1                                   |   | Amendment                    |                                   |                              |
|     |                             | -                       | -   | d to resist radon entry and prepare the bui                             | <b>2</b> ·                   | radon mitigation, if nece         | ssary (see Figure            |
|     | AF103.1). These techniques  | are required in high    |   | ties <del>areas where</del> designated in Table AF10                    |                              |                                   |                              |
|     | NA                          | NA                      | APPENDIX AG PIPIN<br>NA                   | NG STANDARDS FOR VARIOUS APPLICA<br>NA                                  | NA NA                        | NA                                | NA                           |
|     |                             |                         |   | No Existing Amendments in Appendix AG                                   |                              |                                   | INA                          |
|     |                             |                         |   | PPENDIX AH PATIO COVERS   |                              | -                                 | -                            |
|     | NA                          | NA                      | NA  | NA NA   | NA                           | NA                                | NA                           |
|     |                             |                         | ΔΡΡΕΝΓ                                    | No Existing Amendments in Appendix AF<br>DIX AI PRIVATE SEWAGE DISPOSAL | 1                            |                                   |                              |
|     | NA                          | NA                      | NA  | NA  | NA                           | NA                                | NA                           |
|     |                             |                         |   | No Existing Amendments in Appendix Al                                   |                              |                                   | •                            |
|     |                             |                         |   | EXISTING BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURE  |                              |                                   |                              |
|     | NA                          | NA                      | NA  | NA<br>No Existing Amendments in Appendix A.                             | NA                           | NA                                | NA                           |
|     |                             |                         | APPE                                      | NDIX AK SOUND TRANSMISSION  |                              |                                   |                              |
|     | NA                          | NA                      | NA  | NA  | NA                           | NA                                | NA                           |
|     |                             |                         |   | No Existing Amendments in Appendix Ak                                   | (                            |                                   | •                            |
|     | Г <b>ь</b> та               | <b>N</b> 1 A            |   | APPENDIX AL PERMIT FEES   |                              |                                   |                              |
|     | NA                          | NA                      | NA  | NA<br>No Existing Amendments in Appendix AL                             | NA                           | NA                                | NA                           |
|     |                             |                         | APPENDIX A                                | M HOME DAY CARE – R-3 OCCUPANCY   | -                            |                                   |                              |
|     | NA                          | NA                      | NA  | NA  | NA                           | NA                                | NA                           |
|     |                             |                         |   | No Existing Amendments in Appendix AM                                   | 1                            |                                   |                              |
|     |                             | NIA                     |   | PENDIX AN VENTING METHODS   |                              |                                   |                              |
|     | NA                          | NA                      | NA  | NA<br>No Existing Amendments in Appendix AN                             | NA NA                        | NA                                | NA                           |
|     |                             |                         | APPENDIX                                  | (AO AUTOMATIC VEHICULAR GATES   | <b>,</b>                     |                                   |                              |
|     | NA                          | NA                      | NA  | NA  | NA                           | NA                                | NA                           |
|     |                             |                         |   | No Existing Amendments in Appendix AC                                   | )                            |                                   |                              |
|     | NA                          | NA                      | APPENDIX<br>NA                            | AP SIZING OF WATER PIPING SYSTEM<br>NA                                  | NA                           | NA                                | NA                           |
|     |                             | INA                     | INA                                       | No Existing Amendments in Appendix AF                                   |                              | INA                               | NA                           |
|     |                             |                         | A   | APPENDIX AQ TINY HOUSES   |                              |                                   |                              |
|     | Definitions                 | AQ102.1                 | BB102.1                                   |   | Keep Existing                |                                   |                              |
|     |                             |                         |   | in deve de side sel condinate lla das setisfado                         | Amendment                    |                                   |                              |
|     | R310.2                      | INDOW. See Chapte       | r 2 <del>A <i>SKyugnt</i> of foot w</del> | vindow designed and installed to satisfy th                             | ie emergency escape and r    | escue opening requireme           | ents of Section              |
|     |                             |                         |   |   | Keep Existing                |                                   |                              |
|     | Definitions                 | AQ102                   | BB102.1                                   |   | Amendment                    |                                   |                              |
|     | LANDING PLATFORM. See       | Chapter 2 A landing     | provided as the top st                    | ep of a stairway accessing a loft.                                      |                              |                                   |                              |
|     | Definitions                 | AQ102                   | BB102.1                                   |   | Keep Existing                |                                   |                              |
|     |                             |                         |   |   | Amendment                    |                                   |                              |
|     | -                           |                         |   | <del>m) above the main floor, open to the mair</del>                    | i floor on one or more sides | s with a ceiling height of le     | <del>ess then 6 feet 8</del> |
|     | inches (2032 mm) and used   |                         |   |   | Keep Existing                |                                   |                              |
|     | Definitions                 | AQ102                   | BB102.1                                   |   | Amendment                    |                                   |                              |
|     | TINY HOUSE. A dwelling un   | it that is 400 square i | feet (37 m²) or less in t                 | floor area excluding <u>sleeping</u> lofts.                             |                              |                                   |                              |
|     | Ceiling Height              | AQ103.1                 | BB103.1                                   |   | Keep Existing                |                                   |                              |
|     |                             | 702103.1                | 00100.1                                   |   | Amendment                    |                                   |                              |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #                  | 2024 IRC #                              | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments   |  |  |
|-----|---|-----------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|     |   |                             |   | all have a ceiling height of not less than 6 f<br>uctions including, but not limited to, bean |                              |                                   |  |  |  |
|     | EXCEPTION: Ceiling heights in lofts   | shall be in accordance wit  | h Section R333 <del> are permitte</del> | ed to be less than 6 feet 8 inches (2032 mm).   |                              | 1                                 |  |  |  |
|     | Energy Conservation   | AQ104.1                     | NA                                      |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   | Replaces Model<br>Section AQ104<br>Lofts. Suggest not<br>adopt BB104 Lofts<br>and locating with<br>model Energy<br>Conservation<br>Section BB106.1.  |  |  |
|     | AQ104.1 Air leakage test  | <b>ting.</b> The air leakag | e rate for tiny hous                    | es shall not exceed 0.30 cfm at 50 Pasc   | als of pressure per squa     | re foot of the dwelling ι         | unit enclosure   |  |  |
|     | <ul> <li>AQ104.1 Air leakage testing. The air leakage rate for tiny houses shall not exceed 0.30 cfm at 50 Pascals of pressure per square foot of the dwelling unit enclosure area. Testing shall be conducted in accordance with RESNET/ICC 380, ASTM E 779 or ASTM E 1827 and reported at a pressure of 0.2 inch w.g. (50 Pascals). Where required by the code official, testing shall be conducted by an approved third party. A written report of the results of the test shall be signed by the party conducting the test and provided to the code official. Testing shall be performed after the continuous air barrier, including all penetrations, is completed and sealed. During testing:         <ol> <li>Exterior windows and doors, fireplace and stove doors shall be closed, but not sealed, beyond the intended weather stripping or other infiltration control measures.</li> <li>Dampers including exhaust, intake, makeup air, backdraft and flue dampers shall be closed, but not sealed beyond intended infiltration control measures.</li> <li>Interior doors, if installed at the time of the test, shall be open.</li> <li>Exterior louvers for continuous ventilation systems and heat recovery ventilators shall be closed and sealed.</li> <li>Heating and cooling systems, if installed at the time of the test, shall be turned off.</li> <li>Supply and return registers, if installed at the time of the test, shall be fully open</li> </ol> </li></ul> |                             |   |   |                              |                                   |  |  |  |
|     | Energy Conservation   | AQ104.1.1                   | NA                                      |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   | Replaces Model<br>Section AQ104<br>Lofts. Suggest not<br>adopt BB104 Lofts<br>and locating with<br>model Energy<br>Conservation<br>Section BB106.1.1 |  |  |
|     |   |                             |   | r leakage rate not exceeding 0.30 cfm p   |                              |                                   |  |  |  |
|     |   | ed, the tiny house          | shall be provided w                     | ith whole-house mechanical ventilatior  |                              | ion M1505.4.                      |  |  |  |
|     | Emergency Escape and<br>Rescue Openings   | AQ105                       | BB105                                   |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |  |  |  |
|     | AQ105 Emergency escap   | e and rescue ope            | nings. This section i                   | s not adopted.  |                              |                                   |  |  |  |
|     | Energy Conservation   | AQ106                       | BB106                                   |   | Modify Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | See Notes for 2021<br>Section AQ104<br>Proposal Needed   |  |  |
|     | AQ106 Energy conservat  | tion. This section is       |   |   |                              |                                   |  |  |  |
|     | NA  | NA                          | NA                                      | R LIGHT STRAW-CLAY CONSTRUCTION<br>NA   | NA                           | NA                                | NA   |  |  |
|     |   |                             |   | No Existing Amendments in Appendix AR   |                              |                                   |  |  |  |
|     | <b>.</b>  |                             | APPEND                                  | IX AS STRAWBALE CONSTRUCTION  |                              |                                   |  |  |  |
|     | NA  | NA                          | NA                                      | NA  | NA                           | NA                                | NA   |  |  |
|     |   |                             |   | No Existing Amendments in Appendix AS   |                              |                                   |  |  |  |
|     | API   | PENDIX AT SOLAR-F           | READY PROVISIONS                        | - DETACHED ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DV   | VELLINGS AND TOWNHOU         | JSES                              |  |  |  |
|     | General Definition  | AT102.1                     | NA                                      |   | Repeal Existing<br>Amendment |                                   | Included in WAC for<br>Clarity. No longer in<br>2024 Model text.<br>Proposal Needed  |  |  |
|     | AT102.1 General. The follow   | ving term shall, for th     | e purpose of this app                   | endix, have the meaning shown herein.   |                              |                                   |  |  |  |



| WAC | Title or Subject   | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #  | Rationale  | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation                                       | Other Comments                                      |  |  |
|-----|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|
|     | General Definition   | AT102.1   | NB102   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   |   |  |  |
|     | Solar-ready zone. A section system.  | n or sections of the ro   | oof or building overha  | ng designated and reserved for the future i  |  | ovoltaic or solar water-hea   | ating <del>thermal</del>                            |  |  |
|     | Solar Ready Zone   | AT103.3   | NB103.3   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   |   |  |  |
|     | code the International Fire C<br>dwelling shall have a solar-r<br>and not less than 80 square  | <del>Code</del> . New townhous<br>eady zone area of no<br>feet (7.44 m2) exclu: | ses three stories or les<br>It less than 150 squar<br>sive of access or set b | be not less than 300 square feet (27.87 m.<br>ss in height above grade plane and with a t<br>e feet (13.94 m2). The solar-ready zone sh<br>pack areas as required in this code or the a<br>s within 45 degrees of true north <del>by the Int</del> | otal floor area less than or<br>all be composed of areas r<br>applicable provisions of the | equal to 2,000 square fee<br>not less than 5 feet ( <mark>1.52 n</mark> | t (185.8 m2) per<br>1 <del>1524 mm</del> ) in width |  |  |
|     | Solar Ready Zone   | AT103.6   | NB 103.6  |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   |   |  |  |
|     | AT103.6 Capped roof penetration sleeve. A capped roof penetration sleeve shall be provided adjacent to a solar-ready zone when the solar-ready zone has a roof slope of 2:12 or less<br>located on a roof slope of not greater than 1 unit vertical in 12 units horizontal (8-percent slope). The capped roof penetration sleeve shall be sized to accommodate the future<br>photovoltaic system conduit, but shall have an inside diameter not less than 1 1/4 inches.<br>APPENDIX AU COB CONSTRUCTION (MONOLITHIC ADOBE)   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |
|     | NA   | NA  | NA  | NĂ   | NA   | NA  | NA  |  |  |
|     |  |   | 4.00  | No Existing Amendments in Appendix AU  |  |   |   |  |  |
|     | NA   | NA  | NA APP  | ENDIX AV BOARD OF APPEALS  | NA   | NA  | NA  |  |  |
|     |  | IЛА   |   | No Existing Amendments in Appendix AV  |  |   | INA   |  |  |
|     |  |   | APPENDIX AW   | <b>/ 3D-PRINTED BUILDING CONSTRUCTION</b>  |  |   |   |  |  |
|     | NA   | NA  | NA  | NA   | NA   | NA  | NA  |  |  |
|     |  |   |   | No Existing Amendments in Appendix AW  |  |   |   |  |  |
|     |  |   |   | ENERGY RESIDENTIAL BUILDING PROV   |  |   |   |  |  |
|     | NA   | NA  | NA  | NA N   | NA   | NA  | NA  |  |  |
|     |  |   |   | No Existing Amendments in Appendix AX<br>DWELLING UNIT FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTE  |  |   |   |  |  |
|     | Dwelling Unit Fire Sprinkler   |   |   | DWELLING UNIT FIRE SPRINKLER STOTE   | Keep Existing  |   |   |  |  |
|     | Systems  | AWU   |   |  | Amendment  |   |   |  |  |
|     | Appendix AWU—Dwellin<br>The design and installatio<br>Systems.   |   |   | shall be in accordance with the Interna  | tional Residential Code S  | Section P2904 Dwelling I  |   |  |  |
|     | Dwelling Unit Fire Sprinkler<br>Systems  | AWU P2904.1.1   |   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   | Suggest<br>renumbering to fit<br>publication        |  |  |
|     | P2904.1.1 Required sprinkler locations. Sprinklers shall be installed to protect all areas of a dwelling unit.<br>EXCEPTIONS: <ol> <li>Uninhabitable attics, crawl spaces and normally unoccupied concealed spaces that do not contain fuel-fired appliances do not require sprinklers. In uninhabitable attics, crawl spaces and normally unoccupied concealed spaces that do not contain fuel-fired appliances do not require sprinklers. In uninhabitable attics, crawl spaces and normally unoccupied concealed spaces that do not contain fuel-fired appliances do not require sprinklers. In uninhabitable attics, crawl spaces and normally unoccupied concealed spaces that do not contain fuel-fired appliances do not require sprinklers. In uninhabitable attics, crawl spaces and normally unoccupied concealed spaces that contain fuel-fired equipment, a sprinkler shall be installed above the equipment; however, sprinklers shall not be required in the remainder of the space.</li> <li>Clothes closets, linen closets and pantries not exceeding 24 square feet (2.2 m<sup>2</sup>) in area, with the smallest dimension not greater than 3 feet (915 mm) and having wall and ceiling surfaces of gypsum board.</li> <li>Bathrooms not more than 55 square feet (5.1 m<sup>2</sup>) in area.</li> <li>Garages; carports; exterior porches; unheated entry areas, such as mud rooms, that are adjacent to an exterior door; and similar areas.</li> </ol> APPENDIX AWV FIRE SPRINKLERS |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |
|     | Fire Sprinklers  | AWV   |   |  | Keep Existing  |   |   |  |  |
|     | •  |   |   |  | Amendment  |   |   |  |  |
|     | Appendix AWV—Fire sprin<br>The provisions contained in   |   | t mandatory unless s  | pecifically referenced in the adopting ordi  | nance  |   |   |  |  |
|     | Fire Sprinklers  | AWV107.1  |   |  | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |   |   |  |  |
|     | AWV107.1 Fire sprinklers.<br>AWU.  | An approved automa  | ntic fire sprinkler syste   | m shall be installed in new one-family and   |  | townhouses in accordan  | ce with Appendix                                    |  |  |
|     |  | APPE  | ENDIX AWY CONSTRU   | UCTION AND DEMOLITION MATERIAL MA  | ANAGEMENT  |   |   |  |  |



| WAC | Title or Subject                                      | 2021 IRC #             | 2024 IRC #                      | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments       |
|-----|---|------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
|     | Construction and demolition material management       | AWY                    |                                 |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                      |
|     | Appendix WY—Constructi                                | on and demolition n    | naterial managemen              | t.  |                              |                                   | L.                   |
|     |   |                        | -                               | pecifically referenced in the adopting ordin  |                              | -                                 |                      |
|     | General   | AWY101.1               |                                 |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                      |
|     | AWY101.1 Purpose. The pu                              | rpose of this code se  | ection is to increase th        | ne reuse and recycling of construction and  | demolition materials.        |                                   |                      |
|     | General   | AWY101.2               |                                 |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                      |
|     | AWY101.2 Scope. This code                             | e section applies to r | new buildings and stru          | ctures construction, alterations to existing  | g buildings and structures   | and the <i>demolition</i> of      | L.                   |
|     | -   | tures having a work a  | <b>~</b>                        | equare feet (69.68 m2) or with a project val  | ue greater than \$75,000, w  |                                   | ve.                  |
|     | General Definitions                                   | AWY102.1               |                                 |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                      |
|     | AWY102.1 General. The fol                             | lowing words and ter   | ms shall, for the purp          | oses of this appendix, have the meanings  | shown herein. Refer to Cha   | apter 2 of this code for gei      | neral definitions.   |
|     | General Definitions                                   | AWY102.1               |                                 |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                      |
|     | <b>Demolition</b> . The process of                    | razing relocating or   | r removing an existing          | building or structure, or a portion thereof.  | , monamont                   |                                   |                      |
|     | General Definitions                                   | AWY102.1               |                                 |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                      |
|     | Divert, diverted, or diversi                          | on. The reuse_recycl   | ing or beneficial use           | of construction and <i>demolition</i> materials.  | Amendment                    |                                   |                      |
|     | General Definitions                                   | AWY102.1               |                                 |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                      |
|     | <b>Becycling</b> . The process of t                   | ransforming or remai   | nufacturing waste ma            | terials into useable or marketable materia  |                              | Il disposal or incineration       |                      |
|     | General Definitions                                   | AWY102.1               |                                 |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                      |
|     | Reuse. The return of a mate                           | rial into the econom   | ic stream for use               |   | Amenument                    |                                   |                      |
|     |   |                        |                                 |   | Keep Existing                |                                   |                      |
|     | General Definitions                                   | AWY102.1               |                                 |   | Amendment                    |                                   |                      |
|     | -   |                        | -                               | al and components from a <i>building</i> or site<br>ed material may be sold, donated, or reus |                              | <i>ise</i> or repurpose potentia  | l of these materials |
|     | Construction and<br>Demolition Material<br>Management | AWY103.1               |                                 |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                      |
|     |   |                        |                                 | ction and <i>demolition</i> materials are generat   | ed and transported for rec   | ycling must provide a sep         | arate container      |
|     | for nonrecyclable materials                           | pursuant to WAC 17     | <u>3-345-040</u> .              |   |                              | r                                 | 1                    |
|     | Construction and<br>Demolition Material<br>Management | AWY103.2               |                                 |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                      |
|     |   | ment. A salvage asse   | essment shall be subr           | nitted prior to <i>permit</i> issuance. The salvag  | e assessment shall identif   | y the building component          | s of an              |
|     |   |                        |                                 | assessment shall be signed by the owner   |                              |                                   |                      |
|     | compliance with the require                           | ements of this code.   |                                 |   |                              |                                   |                      |
|     | EXCEPTION: Projects that include o                    | nly new construction.  |                                 |   |                              |                                   | r                    |
|     | Construction and<br>Demolition Material               | AWY103.3               |                                 |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment   |                                   |                      |
|     | Management  | rement Aucoto dive     |                                 | aubmitted prior to iccurrence of the Contific   |                              | val of final increation. Th       |                      |
|     | report shall identify the follo                       |                        | ersion report shall be          | submitted prior to issuance of the Certific   | ate of Occupancy of appro    | wat of final inspection. The      | e waste uiversion    |
|     |   | •                      | l construction and de           | molition material:  |                              |                                   |                      |
|     | —   |                        | a landfill or <i>diverted</i> ; | noution material,   |                              |                                   |                      |
|     | 3. The hauler of the                                  |                        | a tanunit or uiverteu,          |   |                              |                                   |                      |
|     | 4. The receiving facil                                |                        |                                 |   |                              |                                   |                      |
|     |   |                        | he receiving facility or        | location.   |                              |                                   |                      |
|     |   |                        |                                 | AWZ BUILDING DECONSTRUCTION   |                              |                                   |                      |



| WAC | Title or Subject  | 2021 IRC #  | 2024 IRC #   | Rationale   | 2024 Staff<br>Recommendation                   | 2024 TAG Member<br>Recommendation | Other Comments     |
|-----|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
|     | Building Deconstruction   | AWZ   |  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                     |                                   |                    |
|     | Appendix WZ—Building de   | construction.   |  |   |  |                                   |                    |
|     | The provisions contained in   | this appendix are no  | t mandatory unless s                                       | pecifically referenced in the adopting ordir  |  |                                   |                    |
|     | General   | AWZ101.1  |  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                     |                                   |                    |
|     | AWZ101.1 Purpose. The pu<br>Used sawn lumber is permit  |   |  | ount of material <i>salvaged</i> for <i>reuse</i> throug<br>on R602.1.1.1.                    | h the act of <i>deconstructior</i>             | when a building or struct         | ure is demolished. |
|     |   | AWZ101.2  |  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                     |                                   |                    |
|     | meet one of the following:<br>1. The structure has<br>2. The structure was<br>Exceptions:<br>1. The structure<br>2. The structure | been identified as a<br>built 90, or more, ye<br>e is determined to be<br>e shall be relocated; | historic building; or<br>ars ago.<br>aunsafe by the engine |   | o be demolished that are g                     |                                   | et (69.68 m2) and  |
|     |   |   | es that 50 percent, by                                     | weight, of the material in the structure tha  | t is not concrete, is not sui<br>Keep Existing | table for reuse.                  |                    |
|     | General Definitions   | AWZ102.1  |  |   | Amendment                                      |                                   |                    |
|     | AWZ102.1 General. The foll  | lowing words and ter  | ms shall, for the purp                                     | oses of this appendix, have the meanings  |  | apter 2 of this code for ger      | neral definitions. |
|     | General Definitions   | AWZ102.1  |  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                     |                                   |                    |
|     | <b>Deconstruction.</b> The system possible, with a secondary possible.  | -   |  | to salvage building materials or componer<br>Ils.   | nts for the primary purpose                    | of <i>reusing</i> materials to th | e maximum extent   |
|     | General Definitions   | AWZ102.1  |  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                     |                                   |                    |
|     | Demolition. The process of  | razing, relocating, o   | r removing an existing                                     | building or structure, or a portion thereof.  |  |                                   |                    |
|     | General Definitions   | AWZ102.1  |  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                     |                                   |                    |
|     | Heavy machinery. Heavy m  | nachinery includes, b   | out is not limited to, tra                                 | ack hoes, excavators, skid steer loaders, o   |  |                                   |                    |
|     | General Definitions   | AWZ102.1  |  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                     |                                   |                    |
|     | Recycling. The process of t   | ransforming or remai  | nufacturing waste ma                                       | terials into useable or marketable materia  |  | ll disposal or incineration       | •                  |
|     | General Definitions   | AWZ102.1  |  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                     |                                   |                    |
|     | Reuse. The return of a mate   | rial into the econom  | ic stream for use.   |   |  |                                   |                    |
|     | General Definitions   | AWZ102.1  |  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                     |                                   |                    |
|     |   |   |  | al and components from a <i>building</i> or site<br>ed material may be sold, donated, or reus |  | ise or repurpose potential        | of these materials |
|     | Deconstruction  | AWZ103.1  |  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                     |                                   |                    |
|     | AWZ103.1 Deconstruction   | . Buildings and struc   | tures meeting the req                                      | uirements of Section AZ101.2 shall be dec   |  |                                   |                    |
|     | Deconstruction  | AWZ103.2  |  |   | Keep Existing<br>Amendment                     |                                   |                    |
|     | AWZ103.2 Heavy machine components unsuitable for  |   | may not be used in de                                      | econstruction to remove or dismantle con  | nponents of buildings and s                    | structures in ways that rer       | nder the           |

